



FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

MALCOLM X LITTLE

PART 12 OF 24

BUFILE: 100-399321

FILE DESCRIPTION

BUREAU FILE

SUBJECT MALCOLM X LITTLE

FILE NO. 100-399321

Section 12

Serials 127-174

FBI

Date: July 2, 1964

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, OMAHA (105-356) (RUC)
SUBJECT: MALCOLM K. LITTLE, aka
IS - MMI
(OO: NEW YORK)

b7c
[REDACTED]

Re New York airtels 6/11 and 6/22/64; New York tel 6/29/64 and Chicago airtel 6/26/64 captioned "NATION OF ISLAM. IS-NOI."

Enclosed for the Bureau are seven copies of a LHM and for New York 3 copies of LHM in connection with subject's appearance in Omaha, Nebraska, on 6/30/64.

In regard to Bureau instructions contained in re New York airtel 6/22/64, [REDACTED] on 6/26/64 was advised that subject would appear in Omaha for a speech on 6/30/64 and that threats against subject's life had previously been made.

b7c
b7c

SAs [REDACTED] observed MALCOLM X upon his arrival at the airport, Omaha, Nebraska, on 6/30/64.

3X copies of LHM origin. 1 encl. only, CO 8/16/68

- 3 - Bureau (Enc.-7) (Registered Mail)
- 2 - New York (Enc.-3) (Registered Mail)
- 1 - Omaha

REC-57 100-399321-127

JUL 6 1964

ENCLOSURE

b7c
(6)

AGENCY [REDACTED]
REQ. REC'D [REDACTED]
DATE FORW. 7-7-64
HOW FORW. [REDACTED]

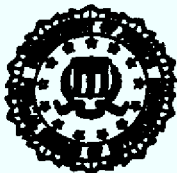
CHD
[Handwritten initials]

b7c

Approved: [Signature]
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/83 BY 6263 JHE/WE



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Omaha, Nebraska
July 2, 1964

MALCOLM K. LITTLE,
also known as
Malcolm X

An article appeared in the Omaha World-Herald, Omaha, Nebraska, a daily newspaper, on June 15, 1964, which revealed that Reverend Kelsey Jones, President of the Citizens Coordinating Committee for Civil Liberties (4-CL), announced that Malcolm X would speak in Omaha, Nebraska, at the Assembly Hall in the City Auditorium at 8:00 p.m. on June 30, 1964. Reverend Jones is quoted as stating, "If you can back Gold-water in Omaha, you ought to be able to listen to Malcolm X."

On June 21, 1964, an article appeared in the World-Herald newspaper entitled, "4-CL Explains Malcolm X. Chance to See Type Who Might Lead." The article stated a spokesman for the 4-CL stated that Malcolm X, "the militant Negro who recently broke from the Black Muslims to form his own group would give Omahans the opportunity to see the type of person who might be leading the civil rights movement in Omaha, if Negro needs are not met. Reverend Jones also stated, "This is not to paint a scare picture. It just may indicate the direction the movement might go." Reverend Jones said, "When existing groups don't meet needs other groups will emerge." He also stated that, "if groups such as the 4-CL, Urban League and National Association for the Advancement of Colored People (NAACP) aren't able to make progress, Negroes might turn to a leader such as Malcolm X."

On June 30, 1964, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] advised that Malcolm X arrived in Omaha, Nebraska, at 10:20 a.m. on June 30, 1964, aboard United Airlines (UAL) Flight Number 253. [REDACTED] advised Malcolm X was met at the airport by [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] a reporter for the Omaha Star, a weekly newspaper published in Omaha, Nebraska. Dailey

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/83 BY [REDACTED]

**MALCOLM K. LITTLE,
also known as Malcolm X**

advised that Malcolm X gave a private press conference at the airport to the news media in Omaha, Nebraska.

An article appeared in the Omaha World-Herald newspaper on June 30, 1964, which stated that the man who had at one time was the fiercest spokesman for the Black Muslim movement stated his new group hopes to carry the American Negro's plight to the United Nations. The article related that Malcolm X, who was returning to the city where he was born Malcolm Little on May 19, 1925, said his new organization is called Afro-American Unity and dedicated to doing, "whatever is necessary to bring the Negro struggle from the level of civil rights to the level of human rights."

The article related that Malcolm X charged the United States has violated its own rules concerning national rights. He is quoted as stating, "The United States condemned the colonial powers of European countries, but as the leader of the Free World it is holding back 22 million people who have to beg and crawl to be recognized as human beings. We want to put this country on the world stage." He is further quoted as saying, "I can't see where there has been progress when a Supreme Court desegregation decision can't be implemented or enforced." He further stated that he considers anything south of Canada as the south and it is an American problem and injustice in Mississippi or Alabama casts a reflection on Nebraska, New York or Oregon. He is quoted as stating, "We've got a country based on freedom but the Negro has only a little bit of it and he can't claim much if he has to go to the Supreme Court to get some of it or rely on a Presidential proclamation."

The article relates that Malcolm X indicated he has shrugged off the Black Muslim goal of complete separation embodied in a new Negro country or territory. He is quoted as stating, "Our goal now is the complete recognition and acceptance of the Negro as a human being by any means necessary." He was asked if this meant violence. He replied only as a protective measure. He said that he feels that the Negro should be prepared to defend his life and his property. He is also quoted as stating, "Today the Ku Klux Klan (KKK) has taken off its sheets and donned a uniform--a police uniform." He continued by stating that his people are ready to give the KKK a taste of its own medicine in Mississippi and St. Augustine, Florida.

The KKK has been designated by the Attorney General of the United States pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

MALCOLM K. LITTLE
also known as Malcolm X

The article continues by stating that Malcolm X's organization had telegraphed the Reverend Martin Luther King that it was ready to send help to St. Augustine if the Federal Government does not provide aid. He stated that the day of "turning the other cheek to these brute beasts is over and that we can send enough help to get results."

The article relates that Malcolm X displayed considerable tolerance toward other Negro rights groups which as a Black Muslim he had berated. In regard to these rights groups he stated, "If they have failed it is because of the terrific opposition they face. If they have not reached their goals, if they have stumbled, it's because they have been tripped by the American people." He warned that if negotiation does not bring more results the United States will face a "new situation in the struggle."

The article quotes him as saying, "I used to believe in Elijah Muhammed (the Black Muslim leader). I believed in him as a person and I believed in his philosophy that the white man is the embodiment of evil." He said he left the organization "because of internal problems" and not because of the punishment given him over the remarks he had made on President Kennedy's death. He said, "If Elijah Muhammed teaches the white race is evil how can he condemn me for remarks made when one of them dies?"

The article relates that he realized there were many whites who sincerely wanted to help the Negro cause. He stated, "But they don't need to join us. They should join each other to change the attitudes of the white community toward the black community."

The Omaha World-Herald newspaper in an article dated July 1, 1964, relates that Malcolm X, self-appointed leader of the black nationalist extremists known as Muslim Mosque, Inc., appeared on the evening of June 30, 1964, and spoke to a gathering of approximately 400 people, mostly Negroes, at the Omaha City Auditorium Assembly Hall. He is quoted as stating, "Anything whites can do, we can do better than you."

The Muslim Mosque, Inc., is characterized in the Appendix Page attached hereto.

MALCOLM K. LITTLE
Also known as Malcom X

Malcolm X, according to the article, said that one of his favorite countries is China and that Mao Tse-tung was one of the first to declare for human rights. He is quoted as stating, "America is the country of the past and Africa is the country of the future."

The article reveals that after his speech in which he blasted the United States Government, President Johnson, Senator Barry Goldwater and the judicial system, he answered questions. According to the article, the following are some of the questions:

Question: Many whites have helped the Negro in his struggle for civil rights. Are these whites being hypocritical or are they sympathetic to our cause?

Answer: Whites who travel miles to help us would do as well to stay at home and work in the white communities and stay out of the black ones. If the whites are sincere, they'll be rewarded. If they aren't, they'll also be rewarded another way.

Question: I assume you are dissatisfied with the capitalistic system. What system do you prefer?

Answer: This capitalistic system, which is all I know, must suck somebody else's blood to survive. Some countries, such as France and England, have lost some of their colonies and thus part of their bloodline. It'll happen here. Already countries are cutting off American trade.

Question: If you would take up arms against the whites, would you expect help from other nations?

Answer: The white man isn't winning in the Congo today--people there are running him out with bows and arrows. You're not going to find all whites on one side. Whites who help us don't do so because they love us--it's only because they see the handwriting on the wall--that we're going to overtake them.

'Anything whites can do, we can do better. We can out-dance you, out-sing you and out-play you in any sport. We've almost taken over baseball. The servant knows his master better than the master

MALCOLM K. LITTLE
also known as Malcolm X

knows his servant. We know you better than you know us.

Question: What is the possibility of getting our struggle into the United Nations?

Answer: Great. We've had nothing but legal tricks in the United States courts. By staying in these courts, you domesticate the situation. By going to the international level, you're taking America to a world court for redress.

Don't think you're living in a free country. The hell you are. On the world stage, the United States would be a microscopic minority-- as we, the dark people, are the majority.

Question: With the election coming up, which man would you recommend to us, Johnson or Goldwater?

Answer: Neither one. Which would you rather be eaten by, a lamb or a lion?

I go for revolutionaries.

In response to another question, Malcolm X said that "It's time to start swinging. The only thing that stops a man with a shotgun is another man with a shotgun."

"It is ridiculous to send our people into an area and tell them to be peaceful when they're confronted there by blue-eyed whites armed with the most vicious weapons imaginable."

The article further relates that during his speech Malcolm X said that "I go for revolutionaries more than I go for anybody else. I've never known anybody who ever got anything by singing 'We Shall Overcome.'"

Malcolm X further stated, "Also, if we don't get help here, we shall seek allies elsewhere, such as Asia, Africa and Latin America. Young Afro-Americans have come to see that the American dream is really a nightmare."

The article states the following are comments made by Malcolm X:

MALCOLM X. LITTLE
Also known as Malcolm X

"We have a racist government in Washington that has the audacity to tell us that the South lost the Civil War. The sins of the Fathers are about to be visited upon the heads of their children of this generation. We 22 million Afro-Americans must form a united front. There's no need for us to be divided. We do not want integration--we want complete recognition and respect as human beings. The United States Government has failed to give us our freedom and our pursuit of life, liberty and happiness. But we will not be denied such longer."

b7D

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED] on July 1, 1964, advised he had attended the speech given by Malcolm X at the City Auditorium Assembly Hall and in his opinion the article appearing in the Omaha World-Herald newspaper on July 1, 1964, gave a complete reporting coverage of the meeting. He stated he could add nothing further only to advise that the meeting was orderly and no incidents occurred. He said that the speech by Malcolm X appeared to be well received by the audience. He said the meeting commenced at 8:00 p.m. and concluded at approximately 10:00 p.m. He stated that when the newspaper referred to the Black Muslims in reality it meant the Nation of Islam.

The Nation of Islam is characterized in the appendix attached hereto.

b7D

[REDACTED] that Malcolm X held reservations on GAI Flight Number 253 to arrive in Omaha at 10:20 a.m., on June 30, 1964. [REDACTED] Malcolm X held space on GAI Flight Number 250 at 4:00 a.m. on July 1, 1964, to arrive O'Hare Field, Chicago, Illinois, at 6:14 a.m., and then to transfer to GAI Flight Number 340 leaving Chicago at 7:30 a.m. and arriving at John F. Kennedy Field, New York, New York, at 9:50 a.m. on July 1, 1964.

b7D

On July 1, 1964, [REDACTED] advised Malcolm X boarded GAI Flight Number 250 at Omaha at 4:00 a.m. on July 1, 1964.

b7D

On July 1, 1964, [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] that Malcolm X, 23-11 97th, East Elmhurst, New York,

MALCOLM K. LITTLE
also known as Malcolm X

EPD checked into the hotel at 12:40 p.m. on June 30, 1964.
██████████ stated that Malcolm X checked out of the
hotel at 3:00 a.m. on July 1, 1964.

This memorandum is the property of the FBI and
is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be
distributed outside your agency.

1.

APPENDIX

MUSLIM MOSQUE, INCORPORATED

The March 13, 1964, edition of "The New York Times", a daily newspaper published in New York, New York, contained an article on page 20 which indicated that MALCOLM X (LITTLE), former national official of the Nation of Islam (NOI) and Minister of NOI Mosque #7, New York, who broke with the NOI on March 8, 1964, publicly announced in New York City on March 12, 1964, that he had formed the Muslim Mosque, Incorporated (MMI). The MMI, according to the article, would be a broadly based politically oriented black nationalist movement for Negroes only, financed by voluntary contributions. In this public statement MALCOLM X urged Negroes to abandon the doctrine of non-violence when it is necessary to defend themselves in the civil rights struggle, and he also suggested that Negroes form rifle clubs to protect their lives and property in times of emergencies in areas where the government is unable or unwilling to protect them.

Incorporation papers of the MMI filed on March 16, 1964, with the Business Section, Clerk of Courts, New York County, New York, New York, reflect that the MMI was incorporated under the Religious Corporation Law of the State of New York to work for the imparting of the Islamic Faith and Islamic Religion in accordance with "accepted Islamic principals." The principal place of worship to be located in the Borough of Manhattan, New York, New York.

During an appearance over KYW - Television, Cleveland, Ohio, on April 7, 1964, MALCOLM X stated that the MMI does not stand for integration, but for complete freedom, justice, and equality for Negroes. He stated that Islam was the religious philosophy of the MMI, while the political, economic and social philosophy was black nationalism.

On May 15, 1964, a confidential source advised that the headquarters of the MMI are located in Suite 128, Hotel Theresa, 2090 Seventh Avenue, New York City, where they were established on March 16, 1964.

1

APPENDIX

NATION OF ISLAM
MOSQUE #7, NEW YORK CITY

On May 3, 1963, a source advised that the Nation of Islam (NOI) affiliate in New York City is known as Mosque #7, also known as Temple #7, and is located at 102 West 116th Street, New York City. Mosque #7 is a part of the NOI headed by ELIJAH MUHAMMAD, with headquarters in Chicago, Illinois. Mosque #7 follows the policies and programs as set forth by ELIJAH MUHAMMAD.

The date Mosque #7 originated in New York City is not known.

However, in connection with the origin of Mosque #7, it should be noted that in 1953, a second source advised that there was a temple of the NOI (known to source then as the Muslim Cult of Islam) in New York City located at 135th Street and Seventh Avenue, as far back as 1947.

1

APPENDIX

NATION OF ISLAM, Formerly referred to as the Muslim Cult of Islam, also known as Muhammad's Temples of Islam

In January, 1957, a source advised ELIJAH MUHAMMAD has described his organization on a nationwide basis as the "Nation of Islam" and "Muhammad's Temples of Islam".

On July 10, 1963, a second source advised ELIJAH MUHAMMAD is the national leader of the Nation of Islam (NOI); Muhammad's Temple of Islam No. 2, 5335 South Greenwood Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, is the national headquarters of the NOI; and in mid-1960 MUHAMMAD and other NOI officials, when referring to MUHAMMAD's organization on a nationwide basis, commenced using either "Mosque" or "Temple" when mentioning one of "Muhammad's Temples of Islam".

The NOI is an all-Negro organization which was originally organized in 1930 in Detroit, Michigan. MUHAMMAD claims to have been selected by Allah, the Supreme Being, to lead the so-called Negro race out of slavery in the wilderness of North America by establishing an independent black nation in the United States. Members following MUHAMMAD's teachings and his interpretation of the "Koran" believe there is no such thing as a Negro; that the so-called Negroes are slaves of the white race, referred to as "white devils", in the United States; and that the white race, because of its exploitation of the so-called Negroes, must and will be destroyed in the approaching "War of Armageddon".

In the past, officials and members of the NOI, including MUHAMMAD, have refused to register under the provisions of the Selective Service Acts and have declared that members owe no allegiance to the United States.

On May 5, 1958, the first source advised MUHAMMAD had, upon advice of legal counsel, tempered his personal statements and instructions to his ministers concerning the principles of his organization in order to avoid possible prosecution by the United States Government; however, he did not indicate any fundamental changes in the teachings of his organization.

On July 10, 1963, a third source advised MUHAMMAD had, early in July, 1956, decided to de-emphasize the religious aspects of the teachings of Islam and to stress the economic benefits to be derived by these Negroes who joined the NOI. This policy change, according to MUHAMMAD, would help him acquire additional followers and create more interest in his programs.

Sources of this Bureau whose identities are concealed in this document, have furnished reliable information in the past.

FBI

Date: 6/25/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (25-330971)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (100-35635)

NATION OF ISLAM
IS - NOI

Re New York airtel to Director, copy to Chicago and Omaha, entitled "MALCOLM X LITTLE, IS - MMI." U

Referenced airtel pointed out MALCOLM LITTLE planned to be in Chicago, Illinois, on 6/25/64 to appear on an unknown radio program. Chicago was requested to advise local police of MALCOLM's contemplated visit. This was done on 6/24/64 by SA [REDACTED]

- 6 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
 - (2 - 100-441765) (MMI)
 - (1 - 100-399321) (MALCOLM LITTLE)
- 5 - New York (105-7809) (REGISTERED)
 - (1 - 100-152759) (MMI)
 - (2 - 105-8999) (MALCOLM LITTLE)
- 1 - Omaha (100- MALCOLM LITTLE) (Info) (REGISTERED)
- 2 - Philadelphia (REGISTERED) [REDACTED]
- 3 - Chicago
 - (1 - 100-41040) (MMI)
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - [REDACTED])
 - (1 - [REDACTED])

DECLASSIFIED BY 8269JHE/WEB/du
ON 12/14/83

100-399321-

NOT RECORDED
183 JUL 7 1964
FBI - CHICAGO

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Classified by 6955
Exempt from GDS Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite

6 JUL 5 1964

DMY/ [Signature] 5-16-77

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

ORIGINAL FILED IN 25-330971-6927

57C.D

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY SLIP (S) OF DATE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CG 100-35635

b7D
b7C

On 6/24/64 [redacted] reliable, advised [redacted] was in contact with an unknown man who told him MALCOLM X was to have been on the program tomorrow night (June 25) but it had been postponed to next week, exact date not known. [redacted] would like to know when [redacted]

The man stated he would ask MALCOLM about it and let [redacted] know. The unknown man stated the police had suggested they provide a body guard for MALCOLM because of what was attempted in New York or Boston.

b7D

On 6/25/64 [redacted] advised SA [redacted] he had ascertained MALCOLM LITTLE would be on Radio Station WVON, 1450 kc, a FM-AM radio station at 3350 South Kedzie, some night next week; that he would appear on a program called "Hot Line," which is MC'd by WESLEY SOUTH, and which is on Monday through Friday from 11:00 p.m. to Midnight. The program is of the type whereby people can call in and ask questions.

b7D

[redacted] advised later on the same date that he had learned from [redacted] that MALCOLM would be in Chicago on Thursday, 7/2/64; that he was scheduled to arrive at O'Hare International Airport and was to go directly to the studios of [redacted] where he would tape a TV program, "Off the Cuff" between 1:00 p.m. and 3:00 p.m.; that he would appear at Radio Station WVON at 10:30 p.m. and would be "live" on "Hot Line" between 11 p.m. and Midnight; that he was going to leave Chicago immediately after this program because of threats on his life. [redacted] advised [redacted] told him that during conversations with MALCOLM he had stated he broke with ELIJAH MUHAMMAD because of the "bastardy cases" and said there were some sixteen in all. [redacted] opined that MALCOLM would talk about these "bastardy cases" on the radio program. [redacted] advised further that MALCOLM's "contact in Chicago is a man by the name of [redacted] advised [redacted] was going to try to find out the full identity of [redacted]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

For the information of the Bureau, Radio Station WVCN carries "Hot Line" both on AM and FM. NORMAN ROSS is a well known local TV personality. His show, "Off the Cuff" appears on ABC Channel 7, WBKB-TV, on Sunday nights starting between 11:00 and 11:15 p.m., depending on the length of the preceding movie, and lasts for some two hours.

Chicago will make efforts to determine when MALCOLM X will appear on the "Off the Cuff" show, presuming at this date it will be on the night of July 5 next.

Chicago will monitor both the TV show and the radio show. If no new statements are noted, other than those previously made over the radio in Boston on 6/12/64, the material will be channelized through routine channels. New and pertinent data will be forwarded to the Bureau and interested offices in communications suitable for dissemination.

Regarding [redacted] mentioned above, Chicago feels it could be [redacted]

[redacted] Philadelphia, Pa. He has used the name [redacted] and may be in Chicago.

The Philadelphia Office is requested to ascertain if [redacted] is still in Philadelphia, and, if not, to attempt to ascertain if he may have returned to Chicago.

For the information of the Omaha Office, Chicago will attempt to ascertain if MALCOLM plans to go to that city upon leaving Chicago the morning of 7/3/64. New York should be alert for information indicating where MALCOLM may go after leaving Chicago.

Chicago will remain alert for any contact between [redacted] and MALCOLM LITTLE and the Bureau and interested offices will be advised of same.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/83 BY JEH/WEB/ldd
6-30-84

Information in attached teletype is apparently follow up to statement made 6-28-64 by Little at public rally of Muslim Mosque, Inc., held in New York City to effect that if King could not get help from Federal Government Little's new organization would send men to teach King's followers to defend themselves. Organization is known as Organization of Afro-American Unity which has as purpose bringing before the United Nations the racial problem in the United States.

[REDACTED]

b2
b7c

[REDACTED] (4) w/680

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUN 30 1964

TELETYPE

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Mr. Tolson | |
| Mr. Belmont | |
| Mr. Mohr | |
| Mr. Casper | |
| Mr. Callahan | |
| Mr. Conrad | |
| Mr. DeLoach | |
| Mr. Evans | |
| Mr. Gale | |
| Mr. Rosen | |
| Mr. Sullivan | |
| Mr. Tavel | |
| Mr. Trotter | |
| Tele. Room | |
| Miss Holmes | |
| Miss Gandy | |

FBI NEW YORK

220 PM URGENT 6-30-64 JAM ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
TO DIRECTOR /4/ 100-399321 JACKSONVILLE AND NEW ORLEANS
FROM NEW YORK 105-8999 1P
MALCOLM X. LITTLE, AKA., IS-NMI. *Internal Security - MUSLIM MOSQUE, INC.*

[REDACTED] ADVISED INSTANT DATE THAT
SUBJECT LEADER OF MUSLIM MOSQUE INCORPORATED /NMI/ AS CHAIRMAN OF
NEW ORGANIZATION OF AFRO-AMERICAN UNITY SENT TELEGRAM THIS MORNING
TO MARTIN LUTHER KING CONCERNING ATTACKS ON NEGROES IN ST. AUGUSTINE,
FLORIDA BY PEOPLE OF WHITE RACE. SUBJECT ADVISED KING THAT IF
FEDERAL GOVERNMENT WILL NOT SEND TROOPS TO KING-S ASSISTANCE
THAT ON KING-S WORD "WE WILL IMMEDIATELY DISPATCH SOME OF OUR
BROTHERS THERE TO ORGANIZE OUR PEOPLE INTO SELF DEFENSE UNITS
AMONG OUR PEOPLE AND THE KU KLUX KLAN WILL RECEIVE A TASTE OF
THEIR OWN MEDICINE. THE DAY OF TURNING THE OTHER CHEEK TO THE HUMANE
BRUTE BEASTS IS OVER." *Xu*

[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]
[REDACTED]

BUREAU AND INTERESTED OFFICES WILL BE ADVISED OF ANY
FURTHER-DEVELOPMENTS IN THIS MATTER.

JUL 10 1964

LHM FOLLOWS.
LETTERHEAD MEMO

END

NSL

FBI WASH DCV

55 JUL 17 1964 *F-10*

file
100-442253
AFRO AMERICAN
FREEDOM FIGHTER
DECLASSIFIED BY 8269 JHE/lw/d
12/14/83
5
67C

Classified by *655 DML/d*
Exempt from GDS Category *2*
Date of Declassification Indefinite
5-16-77

MD
10
APR 1964
ADVIS
SLIP
DATE

Routing Slip
FD-4 (Rev. 10-12-60)

Date 7-10-64

To Director (RM)

BU 100-399321
FILE # NY 105-8999

Att. _____
 SAC _____
 ASAC _____
 Supv. _____
 Agent _____
 SE _____
 CC _____
 Steno _____
 Clerk _____

Title MALCOLM K. LITTLE,
aka
IS - MMI

ACTION DESIRED

- | | | | |
|--------------------------|--|--------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Acknowledge | <input type="checkbox"/> | Open Case |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Assign.....Reassign..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | Prepare lead cards |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Bring file | <input type="checkbox"/> | Prepare tickler |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Call me | <input type="checkbox"/> | Recharge serials |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Correct | <input type="checkbox"/> | Return assignment card |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Deadline..... | <input type="checkbox"/> | Return file |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Deadline passed | <input type="checkbox"/> | Return serials |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Delinquent | <input type="checkbox"/> | Search and return |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Discontinue | <input type="checkbox"/> | See me <u>100-399321-</u> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Expedite | <input type="checkbox"/> | Send Serials..... |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | File | <input type="checkbox"/> | to <u>NOT RECORDED</u> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | For information | <input type="checkbox"/> | Submit new charge-out |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Initial & return | <input type="checkbox"/> | Submit report by <u>11/14/64</u> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Leads need attention | <input type="checkbox"/> | Type |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | Return with explanation or notation as to action taken | | |

Re Bu R/S dated 7-9-64 requesting subv. control of subject.

Enclosed herewith are four (4) photos of subject.

Encl. 4 ENCLOSURE SAC John F. Mulvey
See reverse side Office NEW YORK

REGISTERED MAIL

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/83 BY 8369JEH/WEB

72 JUL 16 1964

100-399321-

Enclosures to Bureau

4 photos of MALCOLM K.
LITTLE

NY R/S dated 7-10-64.

SU 100-399321

NY 105-8999



Malcolm K. Little

LITTLE, MALCOLM.
aka: MALIK EL-SHABAZZ



Malcolm K. Little

LITTLE, MALCOLM.
aka: MALIK EL-SHABAZZ



Malcolm K. Little

LITTLE, MALCOLM.
aka: MALIK EL-SHABAZZ



Malcolm K. Little

LITTLE, MALCOLM.
aka: MALIK EL-SHABAZZ

Date of Mail 7-2-64

Has been removed and placed in the Special File Room of Records Branch.

See File 66-2554-7530 for authority.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/14/93 BY 8269 JHE/WEB/LS

Subject JUNE MAIL Malcolm K Little

Removed By 65 JUL 16 196

File Number 100-399321-129

Permanent Serial Charge Out

FBI

Date: 7/7/64

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-399321)
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-8999)
SUBJECT: MALCOLM X. LITTLE, aka
IS-MMI
(OO: NEW YORK)

b7D
b7C
b7D

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are ~~nix~~ six copies of a LHM relative to another African trip by subject to begin on 7/9/64.

b7D
b7C
b7D

[Redacted] information was furnished to SA [Redacted]

[Redacted] advised on 7/6/64 that subject was leaving on 7/9/64 for Africa and planned on being there for at least three to four weeks.

The NYO will follow the travel plans of subject notifying the Bureau when he departs and submitting a LHM on his departure.

- 3-Bureau (Encls. (RM))
- 1-New York (100-152859) (MMI) (43)
- 1-New York

REC-96

100-399321-130

15 JUL 1964

AGENCY *ONI OSI 9-2*
REQ. NO. *R40-500 Seriv*
DATE FORW. *7-14-64*
HOW FORW. *12/14/1964*
BY [Redacted]

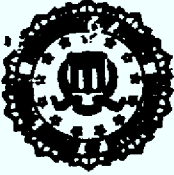
W.C. (Enc.)
7/9/64
W.C. (Enc.)
7/14/64
W.C. (Enc.)
7/14/64

b7C
Sub [Redacted]
[Redacted]

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/83 BY 8269HE/WES/6



CONFIDENTIAL

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New York, New York

July 7, 1964

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Malcolm K. Little
Internal Security-Muslim Mosque
Incorporated

b7D

On July 6, 1964, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] furnished the following information on Malcolm K. Little, generally known as Malcolm X, founder and leader of the Muslim Mosque, Incorporated (MMI) and self-proclaimed Chairman of the militant civil rights group known as Organization of Afro-American Unity.

Characterizations of the MMI, Nation of Islam (NOI) and NOI Mosque #7, New York City are attached hereto [REDACTED]

b7D

On July 6, 1964, subject, using the name Hajj Malik El Shabazz, passport number C294275, purchased a one way ticket to Cairo, Egypt, via London, England. He is scheduled to depart John F. Kennedy International Airport, New York City at 8:00 p.m., July 9, 1964, aboard Trans World Airline flight 700, due to arrive in London, England at 7:30 a.m., July 10, 1964. He is scheduled to depart London at 3:30 p.m., July 11, 1964, aboard United Arab Airline flight 790 to Cairo, Egypt.

Subject has ticket number 0773073381 for which he paid \$465.00 cash. He has no return reservation and no reservations or airline bookings in Africa after he arrives in Cairo.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP(S) OF [REDACTED] - DK
DATE 5/19-77

Declassified
by 6555V DMK/jk
5-16-78



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Malcolm K. Little

67D
(
[REDACTED] advised that subject stated that he would be in Africa for approximately five weeks. In London, he is to be met at the airport by an unknown representative of the Islamic Center of London. In Cairo, he is to meet with [REDACTED]

67C
[REDACTED] is [REDACTED] Islamic Center of New York.

Malcolm K. Little

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1.

APPENDIX

MUSLIM MOSQUE, INCORPORATED

The March 13, 1964, edition of "The New York Times," a daily newspaper published in New York, New York, contained an article on page 20 which indicated that MALCOLM X (LITTLE), former national official of the Nation of Islam (NOI) and Minister of NOI Mosque #7, New York, who broke with the NOI on March 8, 1964, publicly announced in New York City on March 12, 1964, that he had formed the Muslim Mosque, Incorporated (MMI). The MMI, according to the article, would be a broadly based politically oriented black nationalist movement for Negroes only, financed by voluntary contributions. In this public statement MALCOLM X urged Negroes to abandon the doctrine of non-violence when it is necessary to defend themselves in the civil rights struggle, and he also suggested that Negroes form rifle clubs to protect their lives and property in times of emergencies in areas where the government is unable or unwilling to protect them.

Incorporation papers of the MMI filed on March 16, 1964, with the Business Section, Clerk of Courts, New York County, New York, New York, reflect that the MMI was incorporated under the Religious Corporation Law of the State of New York to work for the imparting of the Islamic Faith and Islamic Religion in accordance with "accepted Islamic principals." The principal place of worship to be located in the Borough of Manhattan, New York, New York.

During an appearance over KYW - Television, Cleveland, Ohio, on April 7, 1964, MALCOLM X stated that the MMI does not stand for integration, but for complete freedom, justice, and equality for Negroes. He stated that Islam was the religious philosophy of the MMI, while the political, economic and social philosophy was black nationalism.

On May 15, 1964, a confidential source advised that the headquarters of the MMI are located in Suite 128, Hotel Theresa, 2090 Seventh Avenue, New York City, where they were established on March 16, 1964.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Malcolm K. Little

1.

APPENDIX

NATION OF ISLAM

In January, 1957, a source advised ELIJAH MUHAMMAD has described his organization on a nationwide basis as the "Nation of Islam" and "Muhammad's Temples of Islam".

On July 10, 1963, a second source advised ELIJAH MUHAMMAD is the national leader of the Nation of Islam (NOI); Muhammad's Temple of Islam No. 2,5335 South Greenwood Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, is the national headquarters of the NOI; and in mid-1960, MUHAMMAD and other NOI officials, when referring to MUHAMMAD's organization on a nationwide basis, commenced using either "Mosque" or "Temple" when mentioning one of "Muhammad's Temples of Islam".

The NOI is an all-Negro organization which was originally organized in 1930 in Detroit, Michigan. MUHAMMAD claims to have been selected by Allah, the Supreme Being, to lead the so-called Negro race out of slavery in the wilderness of North America by establishing an independent black nation in the United States. Members following MUHAMMAD's teachings and his interpretation of the "Koran" believe there is no such thing as a Negro; that the so-called Negroes are slaves of the white race, referred to as "white devils", in the United States; and that the white race, because of its exploitation of the so-called Negroes, must and will be destroyed in the approaching "War of Armageddon".

In the past, officials and members of the NOI, including MUHAMMAD, have refused to register under the provisions of the Selective Service Acts and have declared that members owe no allegiance to the United States.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2.

APPENDIX

NATION OF ISLAM

On May 5, 1958, the first source advised MUHAMMAD had, upon advice of legal counsel, tempered his personal statements and instructions to his ministers concerning the principles of his organization in order to avoid possible prosecution by the United States Government; however, he did not indicate any fundamental changes in the teachings of his organization.

On July 10, 1963, a third source advised MUHAMMAD had early in July, 1958, decided to de-emphasize the religious aspects of the teachings of Islam and to stress the economic benefits to be derived by those Negroes who joined the NOI. This policy change, according to MUHAMMAD, would help him acquire additional followers and create more interest in his programs.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Malcolm K. Little

1.

APPENDIX

NATION OF ISLAM
MOSQUE #7, NEW YORK CITY

On May 3, 1963, a source advised that the Nation of Islam (NOI) affiliate in New York City is known as Mosque #7, also known as Temple #7, and is located at 102 West 116th Street, New York City. Mosque #7 is a part of the NOI headed by ELIJAH MUHAMMAD, with headquarters in Chicago, Illinois. Mosque #7 follows the policies and programs as set forth by ELIJAH MUHAMMAD.

The date Mosque #7 originated in New York City is not known.

However, in connection with the origin of Mosque #7, it should be noted that in 1953, a second source advised that there was a temple of the NOI (known to source then as the Muslim Cult of Islam) in New York City located at 135th Street and Seventh Avenue, as far back as 1947.

~~SECRET~~

REC-96

(SC) 100-39321 - 138

BY LIAISON

Date: July 9, 1964

To: Director
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: MALCOLM K. LITTLE
INTERNAL SECURITY - MURKIN MOSQUE INCORPORATED

1 - Liaison
67C 1 - [Redacted]
1 - [Redacted]

To [Redacted] b3

Reference is made to previous correspondence and reports concerning Little. u

Enclosed is a copy of a memorandum dated July 7, 1964, at New York, New York, concerning the subject which indicates his intent to leave the United States on July 9, 1964, by air for London, England, and Cairo, Egypt. The Local Attache in London, England, is being requested [Redacted] about Little's activities while he is in England. (S)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

[Large redacted block]

Enclosure

1 - Director (Enclosure)
Bureau of Intelligence and Research
Department of State

BY COURIER SLIP AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP (S) OF
DATE 12/14/93
Classified by 82169 JHE
Declassify on: OADR WEB

- Tolson _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- DeLoach _____
- Evans _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

3 - New York (105-8998) (See Note Page 2)

2 - London (Enc. -3) (See Note Page 2)

1 - Foreign Liaison Unit (route through for review)

cad (13)

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

Classified by [Redacted]
Date of Declassification Indefinite

~~SECRET~~

Director
Central Intelligence Agency

ATTENTION SAC, NEW YORK, AND LEGAT, LONDON:

Copies of New York memorandum July 7, 1964, received at the Bureau have been classified "Confidential." New York should so classify its copies. New York should verify subject's departure and should attempt to develop more detailed information relating to Little's itinerary and contemplated contacts while he is abroad. Furnish same to Bureau immediately in form suitable for dissemination. 4

b1 [REDACTED]

NOTE:

Little is former national official of Nation of Islam. In March, 1964, he formed Muslim Mosque Incorporated (MMI), a broadly based black nationalist movement for Negroes only and in late June, 1964, he formed a new nonwhite civil rights action group called the "Organization of Afro-American Unity" with headquarters at MMI headquarters the aim of which would be to bring United States racial problem before United Nations and which would engage in civil rights demonstrations using the theme "by any means necessary." Little has urged Negroes to abandon the doctrine of nonviolence and advocated that Negroes should form rifle clubs to protect their lives and property. He has claimed support in his ventures from Ghana and there is possibility he may solicit and/or receive financial assistance from abroad. No evidence of this, however, has been developed to date. A

b1 [REDACTED]

SECRET

~~SECRET~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION
JUL 10 1964
TELETYPE

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Mr. Tolson | |
| Mr. Belmont | |
| Mr. Mohr | |
| Mr. Casper | |
| Mr. Callahan | |
| Mr. Conrad | |
| Mr. DeLoach | |
| Mr. Evans | |
| Mr. Gale | |
| Mr. Rosen | |
| Mr. Sullivan | |
| Mr. Tavel | |
| Mr. Trotter | |
| Tele. Room | |
| Miss Holmes | |
| Miss Gandy | |

FBI NEW YORK
1248 AM DEFERRED 6-10-64 JAA
TO DIRECTOR -5- /100-399321/
FROM NEW YORK /105-8999/

MALCOLM K. LITTLE AKA. IS - NMI.

RE NEW YORK AIRTEL AND LHM DATED JULY SEVEN LAST.

SUBJ DEPARTED AS SCHEDULED AT EIGHT PM, JULY NINE, SIXTY FOUR FRC
JFK AIRPORT, NYC, ABOARD TWO FLIGHT SEVEN ZERO ZERO FOR LONDON, ENG-
LAND, ULTIMATE DESTINATION CAIRO, EGYPT.

LHM FOLLOWS.

END

~~CORR LINE 4 WORDS 5-6 SHD BE TVA FLIGHT REPEAT TVA FLIGHT~~

WA ACK FOR 4 AND 5

WA HFL

REC-38 100-39721-131

FBI WASH DC

6 JUL 14 1964

EX-114

67C

UL 22 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/83 BY 8219 JHE/WB/dd

SUBV.

FBI

Date: 7/10/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-399321) •

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (105-8999)

SUBJECT: MALCOLM K. LITTLE aka
IS-MMI
(OO: New York)

ReNYairtel and LHM, dated 7/7/64.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are six copies of a LHM concerning subject's departure on 7/9/64, for Cairo, Egypt, with a stopover at London, England.

Information from [redacted] was furnished to S [redacted]

b7D, C

b7E

Copy _____
by routing slip for 2 _____
 info action
date _____
by _____

100-39132-1-32

ENCLOSURE

REC-35

JUL 11 1964

- 3 - Bureau (Encls. 6) (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-152759) (MMI) (43)
- 1 - New York (100-153308) (OAAU) (43)
- 1 - New York

[redacted] al b7C

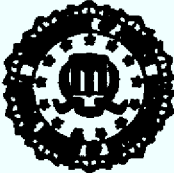
C. G. Wick:

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____

64 JUL 23 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/83 BY 826 JHE/wee/c



In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New York, New York

July 10, 1964

Malcolm K. Little
Internal Security - Muslim
Mosque, Incorporated

Reference is made to the memorandum dated July 7,
1964.

Characterizations of the Muslim Mosque, Incorporated
(MMI), Nation of Islam (NOI) and NOI Mosque Number
Seven, New York City, are attached hereto [REDACTED]

On July 9, 1964, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] JOHN F. Kennedy International
Airport, New York City, advised that subject under the name
of Hajj Malik El Shabazz departed at 8:00 PM, July 9, 1964,
aboard TWA flight 700, for London, England. Subject's
ultimate destination is Cairo, Egypt and he has no return
reservation.

The July 10, 1964 edition of "The New York Times",
a daily newspaper published in New York, New York, contained
an article on page 26 captioned "Malcolm X To Meet Leaders
of Africa."

This article indicated that subject left on July 9,
1964, to be an observer next week in Cairo at a meeting of the
heads of 33 independent African nations belonging to the

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions
of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to
your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed
outside your agency.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/83 BY 2269 JVE/WES/RO

Malcolm K. Little

Organization of African Unity. According to the article subject claimed that he would devote his time to intensive lobbying to get these African leaders to take the question of the treatment of Negroes in the United States to the United Nations, and to mobilize African pressure on the United States Government.

Malcolm also is to stop over in London according to the article, where he claims he will confer with Muslim ministers attending the conference of Commonwealth governments there.

Also, according to the article, the subject plans another trip to Mecca which the paper interpreted as an attempt on subject's part to obtain official Muslim religious support in his quarrel with NOI leader Elijah Muhammed.

Malcolm K. Little

1.

APPENDIX

MUSLIM MOSQUE, INCORPORATED

The March 13, 1964, edition of "The New York Times," a daily newspaper published in New York, New York, contained an article on page 20 which indicated that MALCOLM X (LITTLE), former national official of the Nation of Islam (NOI) and Minister of NOI Mosque #7, New York, who broke with the NOI on March 8, 1964, publicly announced in New York City on March 12, 1964, that he had formed the Muslim Mosque, Incorporated (MMI). The MMI, according to the article, would be a broadly based politically oriented black nationalist movement for Negroes only, financed by voluntary contributions. In this public statement MALCOLM X urged Negroes to abandon the doctrine of non-violence when it is necessary to defend themselves in the civil rights struggle, and he also suggested that Negroes form rifle clubs to protect their lives and property in times of emergencies in areas where the government is unable or unwilling to protect them.

Incorporation papers of the MMI filed on March 16, 1964, with the Business Section, Clerk of Courts, New York County, New York, New York, reflect that the MMI was incorporated under the Religious Corporation Law of the State of New York to work for the imparting of the Islamic Faith and Islamic Religion in accordance with "accepted Islamic principals." The principal place of worship to be located in the Borough of Manhattan, New York, New York.

During an appearance over KYW - Television, Cleveland, Ohio, on April 7, 1964, MALCOLM X stated that the MMI does not stand for integration, but for complete freedom, justice, and equality for Negroes. He stated that Islam was the religious philosophy of the MMI, while the political, economic and social philosophy was black nationalism.

On May 15, 1964, a confidential source advised that the headquarters of the MMI are located in Suite 128, Hotel Theresa, 2090 Seventh Avenue, New York City, where they were established on March 16, 1964.

Malcolm K. Little

1.

APPENDIX

NATION OF ISLAM

In January, 1957, a source advised ELIJAH MUHAMMAD has described his organization on a nationwide basis as the "Nation of Islam" and "Muhammad's Temples of Islam".

On July 10, 1963, a second source advised ELIJAH MUHAMMAD is the national leader of the Nation of Islam (NOI); Muhammad's Temple of Islam No. 2,535 South Greenwood Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, is the national headquarters of the NOI; and in mid-1960, MUHAMMAD and other NOI officials, when referring to MUHAMMAD's organization on a nationwide basis, commenced using either "Mosque" or "Temple" when mentioning one of "Muhammad's Temples of Islam".

The NOI is an all-Negro organization which was originally organized in 1930 in Detroit, Michigan. MUHAMMAD claims to have been selected by Allah, the Supreme Being, to lead the so-called Negro race out of slavery in the wilderness of North America by establishing an independent black nation in the United States. Members following MUHAMMAD's teachings and his interpretation of the "Koran" believe there is no such thing as a Negro; that the so-called Negroes are slaves of the white race, referred to as "white devils", in the United States; and that the white race, because of its exploitation of the so-called Negroes, must and will be destroyed in the approaching "War of Armageddon".

In the past, officials and members of the NOI, including MUHAMMAD, have refused to register under the provisions of the Selective Service Acts and have declared that members owe no allegiance to the United States.

Malcolm K. Little

2.

APPENDIX

NATION OF ISLAM

On May 5, 1958, the first source advised MUHAMMAD had, upon advice of legal counsel, tempered his personal statements and instructions to his ministers concerning the principles of his organization in order to avoid possible prosecution by the United States Government; however, he did not indicate any fundamental changes in the teachings of his organization.

On July 10, 1963, a third source advised MUHAMMAD had early in July, 1958, decided to de-emphasize the religious aspects of the teachings of Islam and to stress the economic benefits to be derived by those Negroes who joined the NOI. This policy change, according to MUHAMMAD, would help him acquire additional followers and create more interest in his programs.

Malcolm K. Little

1.

APPENDIX

NATION OF ISLAM, MOSQUE #7,
NEW YORK CITY

On May 5, 1964, a source advised that the Nation of Islam (NOI) affiliate in New York City is known as Mosque #7, also known as Temple #7, and is located at 102 West 116th Street, New York City. Mosque #7 is part of the NOI headed by ELIJAH MUHAMMAD, with headquarters in Chicago, Illinois. Mosque #7 has two branches; Mosque #7B at 105-03 Northern Boulevard, Queens, New York City, and Mosque #7C at 120 Madison Street, Brooklyn, New York. These branches are part of Mosque #7.

The date Mosque #7 originated in New York City is not known.

However, in connection with the origin of Mosque #7, it should be noted that in 1953 a second source advised that there was a Temple of the NOI (known to source then as the Muslim Cult of Islam) in New York City located at 135th Street and 7th Avenue, as far back as 1947.

FD-36 (Rev. 10-29-63)

F B I

Date: 7/7/64

Transmit the following in _____

Via AIRTEL

REGISTERED

(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-399321)

FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-8999)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUBJECT: MALCOLM K. LITTLE aka
IS-MMI

[REDACTED]

On 7/5/64 [REDACTED] furnished the following information. If utilized in report form it should be paraphrased and classified "Confidential" to protect [REDACTED]. The information is not being set forth in LHM form at this time to protect [REDACTED] since there is no collaborating information available.

- 3-Bureau (RM)
- 6-Chicago (RM)
 - (1-100-35635) (NOI)
 - (1- (ELIJAH MUHAMMAD)
 - (1- (CLARA MUHAMMAD)
 - (1- [REDACTED])
 - (1- [REDACTED])
- 1-Los Angeles (105-2604) (INFO) (RM)
- 1-Phoenix (105-93) (INFO) (RM)
- 1-New York (105-7809) (NOI) (43)
- 1-New York

DECLASSIFIED BY 8269 JHE/WEB/20
ON 12/14/83

JEM
67D

67C

REC-125 100-399321-133

14 JUL 8 1964

EX-104

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUBV. CONTROL

Classified by 6855 dmy/dk
Exempt from GDR Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP (S) OF DATE

let Shuman
2-10-64
2-11-64
2-14-64
[REDACTED]

111 93 1093

NY 105-8999

b7C On 7/5/64, subject was in contact with [REDACTED] [REDACTED] told him that orders to kill him (MALCOLM) came from Chicago [REDACTED] can furnish witnesses if MALCOLM wants to take them to court. [REDACTED] also told MALCOLM he should tell the FBI all about the threats against him. X u

b7C They talked of recent stories revealing the illegitimate children of ELIJAH MUHAMMAD and [REDACTED] that [REDACTED] [REDACTED] was writing articles exposing everything. X u

They then had a discussion regarding ELIJAH and CLARA MUHAMMAD sending money to foreign countries in order to save it. Switzerland and Beirut were mentioned. X u

b7C On 7/5/64, subject contacted [REDACTED] MALCOLM informed [REDACTED] had filed suits against ELIJAH for illegitimacy and non-support, and he urged her to talk one of the other mothers (not named) into filing suit against him. He also told her that ELIJAH has been putting money in Switzerland lately, and CLARA has been putting hers in Beirut and CAIRO. MALCOLM also told her "that that [REDACTED] has been giving ELIJAH money for several years. X u

The above is being furnished for information. u

~~SECRET~~

(12) 100-300001

BY COURIER SERVICE

Date: July 24, 1964

To: Director
Central Intelligence Agency

Attention: Deputy Director, Plans

From: John Edgar Hoover, Director

Subject: MALCOLM K. LITTLE
INTERNAL SECURITY - MUSLIM MOSQUE, INCORPORATED

1 - [redacted] b7c
1 - [redacted]
1 - Liaison
1 - [redacted]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

Reference is made to previous correspondence and reports concerning Malcolm K. Little and, in particular, my letter dated July 9, 1964, advising of Little's intended trip to London, England, and Cairo, Egypt.

[redacted] advised that Little will not return to the United States during the first two weeks in August, 1964, even though he has knowledge of the riots in the Harlem area of New York City. [redacted] Little will instead travel to Arabia and other African countries. There is no indication Little has changed his plans.

It is noted that according to the July 21, 1964, issue of the "New York Journal American," New York City daily newspaper, Little has returned or is returning to the United States from his African tour and will be turning rifle shots.

In the event additional pertinent information is received, you will be advised.

- 1 - Director
Bureau of Intelligence and Research
Department of State
- 1 - 100-441765 (Muslin Mosque, Inc.)

chs:gov b7c
(15)

06
JUL 31 1964

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

Classified by 8249 JRE/WBA
Declassify on: OADR, 2/14/83

b7D
COMIM-FBI

AGENCIES
Director
Deputy Director
Chief of Staff
Asst. Dir. for
Adm. Serv.
Ident.
Intell.
Lab.
Legal Coun.
Plan. & Insp.
Rec. Mgmt.
Spec. Inv.
Training
Off. of Cong. & Public Affairs
Telephone Rm.
Director's Sec'y

DECLASSIFIED BY 8267 JRE/WBA
ON 2/14/84
per release 790 3009-13
UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

REC 30 100-399321-134

19 JUL 27 1964

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

~~SECRET~~

Director
Central Intelligence Agency

- 1 - Mr. J. Walter Yeagley
Assistant Attorney General
- 1 - Mr. Burke Marshall
Assistant Attorney General
- 1 - Chief, U.S. Secret Service
- 1 - Director of Naval Intelligence
- 1 - Office of Special Investigations
Air Force

Attention: Chief, Counterintelligence Division
- 1 - Assistant Chief of Staff for Intelligence
Department of the Army

Attention: Chief, Security Division

NOTE:

The above information contained in New York teletype 7/21/64 and was furnished by [REDACTED] By letter dated 7/9/64. [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Little is leader of the Muslim Mosque, Incorporated, a black nationalist organization, who has on numerous occasions, in the past, advocated the formation of rifle clubs and an end to nonviolence in racial demonstrations.

This letter is classified "Secret" as it contains information [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] regarding Little in both the black nationalist and racial fields.

~~SECRET~~

FBI

Date: 7/21/64

Transmit the following in PLAIN
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-399321)
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (105-8999)
SUBJECT: MALCOLM K. LITTLE aka
IS-MMI

In view of the fact that the Bureau has expressed an interest in all public source information, that would show a connection between the subject and subversive organizations for counterintelligence purposes; enclosed is an article from the "New York Amsterdam News" dated 7/18/64, page 10, which in part states: "Clifton De Berry, Socialist Workers Party Candidate for President, has come out in favor of Malcom X's newly-formed organization of 'Afro-American Unity' (OAAU)."

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

N.Y. MISS. Negro

8. Approx 192

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/83 BY 8269 JHE/STP

CC 810 R

- 4-Bureau (RM) (Encl. ENCLOSURE) (1-100-442235) (OAAU)
- 3-New York (1-100-153308) (OAAU)
- (1-100-152759) (MMI)

REC 27/00-399321-136

14 JUL 22 1964

ecm
(8)

U.C. Wick

b7c
SUBV. CONTROL

Approved: *15 [Signature]*

Sent _____ M Per _____

70 JUL 31 1964 Special Agent in Charge

**Socialist
Candidate
For Malcolm**

Clifton DeBerry, Socialist Workers Party candidate for President, has come out in favor of Malcolm X's newly-formed Organization of Afro-American Unity.

DeBerry, a Brooklyn house painter and active in labor circles, said: "We welcome the formation of the Organization of Afro - American Unity by Minister Malcolm X and other black militants, as a giant step toward the real black revolution in America."

DeBerry made his comments Tuesday night in addressing street rallies in lower Manhattan where he defended black nationalism. The 39-year-old native of Holly Springs, Miss., is the first Negro to run for President on a minor party ticket.

CLIPPING FROM THE
NY Amsterdam News

EDITION _____

DATE 7/18/64

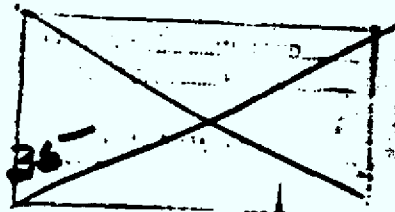
PAGE 10

FORWARDED BY NY DIVISION _____

NOT FORWARDED BY NY DIVISION _____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/83 BY 8269 JHE/wes/dd

100-399321-136



ENCLOSURE

*501
11/18/64
FBI, New York*

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) _____ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Document(s) originating with ~~the following government agency(ies)~~ appropriate agency, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

_____ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); _____ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
100-399321-136

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

5-113 (1-10-61)

Domestic Intelligence Division
INFORMATIVE NOTE

Date 7-21-64

We will disseminate to the Department, State, CIA, Secret Service and military intelligence agencies.

WDS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 12/14/83 BY 8269 JHE/wec/ld

b7c

100-399321-137

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 21 1964

TELETYPE

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Mr. Tolson | ✓ |
| Mr. DeLoach | ✓ |
| Mr. Mohr | ✓ |
| Mr. Bishop | ✓ |
| Mr. Casper | ✓ |
| Mr. Callahan | ✓ |
| Mr. Conrad | ✓ |
| Mr. Felt | ✓ |
| Mr. Gale | ✓ |
| Mr. Rosen | ✓ |
| Mr. Sullivan | ✓ |
| Mr. Tavel | ✓ |
| Mr. Trotter | ✓ |
| Tele. Room | ✓ |
| Miss Holmes | ✓ |
| Miss Gandy | ✓ |

FBI NEW YORK

10-33 PM

URGENT 7-21-64

DAE

TO DIRECTOR -19-

100-39921

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM NEW YORK 105-8999

MALCOLM X LITTLE AKA IS-NMI

Internal Security - Muslim Mosque Int.

b7C

ARTICLE IN "NEW YORK JOURNAL AMERICAN" DATED JULY TWENTY ONE SIXTY FOUR, REFLECTS THAT MALCOLM X IS OR HAS RETURNED TO THE U. S. FROM HIS AFRICAN TOUR AND WILL BE FORMING RIFLE CLUBS.

[REDACTED] ON JULY TWENTY SIXTY FOUR ADVISED MALCOLM X CONTACTED

[REDACTED] FROM CAIRO, EGYPT, SAME DATE AND INFORMED HER THAT HE WILL NOT RETURN TO THE U. S. THE FIRST TWO WEEKS IN AUGUST SIXTY FOUR, ALTHOUGH HE HAS KNOWLEDGE OF THE RIOTS IN HARLEM, BUT WILL INSTEAD GO TO ARABIA AND OTHER AFRICAN COUNTRIES AND WILL CONTACT [REDACTED] AGAIN

ON JULY TWENTY FOUR SIXTY FOUR. [REDACTED]

ADVISED JULY TWENTY ONE SIXTY FUR THAT THERE IS NO INDICATION THAT MALCOLM X HAS CHANGED HIS PLANS SINCE JULY TWENTY SIXTY FOUR AND IS DEFINITELY NOT IN NYC AT PRESENT TIME [REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL

JUL 23 1964

Classified by 6856 DML/LL
Exempt from GDS Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite
5-16-77

DECLASSIFIED BY 9269 THE LWB/200 ON 12/1/89

b7D

b7C

b7D

b7D

b2

END AND PLS HOLD
69 JUL 30 1964

cc: Sullivan

FBI

Date: 7/23/64

Transmit the following in _____

(Type in plain text or code)

AIRTEL

(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (25-330971)

FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (100-35635)

SUBJECT: NATION OF ISLAM
 IS - NOI

(OO: Chicago)

Enclosed herewith are eight (8) copies of a letterhead memorandum dated and captioned as above for the Bureau's information concerning [redacted] and his attitude and statements concerning the Nation of Islam (NOI) and Muslim Mosque, Inc. (MMI) and "dissident" groups. Two (2) copies of the letterhead memorandum are enclosed for New York and two (2) copies are enclosed for Philadelphia.

The first source utilized in the enclosed letterhead memorandum is [redacted] (Chicago, who provided the information to [redacted] in view of [redacted] confidential relationship with [redacted] his identity is being protected.

The second source is [redacted] who has furnished reliable information in the past to [redacted]

- Bureau (RM)
- (1 - MM) (100-441765)
- (1 - [redacted])
- (1 - 100-399321) (MALCOLM X)
- 3 - New York (100-152759) (RM)
- (1 - 105-8999) (MALCOLM X)
- 3 - Philadelphia (25-26094) (RM)
- (1 - 100-47471) (MMI)
- 4 - Chicago
- (1 - 100-41040) (MMI)
- (1 - [redacted])
- (1 - 100-35635) (Chicago)

100-399321
 NOT RECORDED
 133 JUL 29 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 12/14/81 BY 269 JTB/ML

b7c

b7D

b7c

b7c

37 AUG 3 1964

Sent _____ M Per _____

CE 100-35635

The enclosed letterhead memorandum is classified "Confidential" as data reported therein from sources could reasonably result in the identification of sources of continuing value and compromise future effectiveness thereof.

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

_____ Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) _____ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) _____, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

_____ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); _____ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: There is no enclosure to this document in Malcolm X's file

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
100-399321-Not Recorded Airtel 7/23/64

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI

Date: 7/23/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via A I R T E L _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (25-33971)
FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (100-3135)
SUBJECT: NATION OF ISLAM
IS - NOI

Re Chicago airtel to Director, cc to New York, Omaha and Philadelphia, 6/26/64.

Referenced airtel on page two set forth information to the effect that MALCOLM LITTLE's "contact in Chicago is a man [redacted]

On 7/22/64 [redacted]

[redacted] agency that collects security data in the Chicago area, advised SA [redacted] that he had contacted [redacted] who is the [redacted]

[redacted] on that date and [redacted] had told him that [redacted] had previously referred to was [redacted] who had been in Philadelphia. [redacted] stated that apparently MALCOLM [redacted]

- 5 - Bureau (RM)
 - (1 - 100-441765) (Muslim News, Inc.)
 - (1 - 100-399321) (MALCOLM LITTLE)
- 4 - New York (105-7809) (Info.) (RM)
 - (1 - 100-152750) (Muslim News, Inc.)
 - (1 - 105-8999) (MALCOLM LITTLE)
 - (1 - 100- [redacted])
- 1 - Philadelphia [redacted] (Info.) (RM)
- 4 - Chicago [redacted] (Info.) (RM)
 - (1 - 100-41040) (Muslim News, Inc.)
 - (1 - [redacted])
 - (1 - [redacted])

b7D

b7D

b7C

EXACT COPY

63 AUG 3 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/83 BY 9269 JHE/wes/ld

NOT RECORDED
180 JUL 28 1964

ORIGINAL FILED IN 25-33971-696

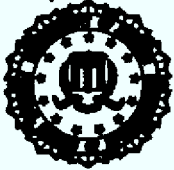
CG 100-35635

b7D
LITTLE's contacts in Chicago, Illinois, were [redacted] and [redacted] who is presently in New York City, in that these two people were the ones who had made the arrangements for MALCOLM LITTLE to appear on the NORMAN BOSS show, "Off the Cuff" in early July, 1964. It is noted MALCOLM LITTLE did not make this appearance.

b7C,D
As the Bureau is aware [redacted] is on the Security Index of the Philadelphia Office. His presence in Chicago has been verified and appropriate action is being taken by this office.

b7C,D
Regarding [redacted] Chicago notes that New York, by airtel to Chicago dated 7/17/64, furnished information to the effect that [redacted] was in New York for the summer doing clerical work for the Organization of Afro-American Unity which is headed by MALCOLM LITTLE. This airtel further reflected that [redacted] has a romantic interest in [redacted] Chicago has determined that [redacted] is employed by the [redacted] and resides at [redacted] Chicago, Illinois. Chicago at present is setting out leads for WFO to check passport records regarding [redacted] and is obtaining further background information regarding this individual. The Bureau's attention in this regard is directed to Chicago airtel, LHM to the Director, cc to Phoenix, dated 4/2/64, titled "ELIJAH POOLE, aka, IS - NOI". Information regarding [redacted] is set forth therein.

b7C
Chicago is conducting active investigations regarding both [redacted] in an effort to determine the extent of their connections with MALCOLM LITTLE.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
New York, New York
July 27, 1964

In Reply, Please Refer to

File No. **BUfile 100-399321**
NYfile 105-8999

SUBJECT: **MALCOLM K. LITTLE**

REFERENCE: **MEMORANDUM 5/20/64**

Referenced communication contained subject's residence and/or employment address. A recent change has been determined and is being set forth below (change only specified):

Residence:

Employment: **DELETE: Founder and Leader**
ADD: President

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/83 BY 9269 JHE/wes/dd

100-377321-

NOT RECORDED

9 JUL 31 1964

SUBV.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO: *7/27/64* Director, FBI (Bufile- 100-399321) DATE: 7/27/64
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (105-8999)

SUBJECT: *K-C* MALCOLM D. LITTLE aka
IS-NOI
(OO: NEW YORK)

Cards UTD
Cards Sent 00
7/31/64
Thur

It is recommended that a Security Index Card be prepared on the above-captioned individual.

The Security Index Card on the captioned individual should be changed as follows (specify change only):

| | |
|---|--|
| Name | |
| Aliases | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Native Born | <input type="checkbox"/> Naturalized |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Alien | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Communist | <input type="checkbox"/> Socialist Workers Party |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Independent Socialist League | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Miscellaneous (specify) _____ | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Tab for Detcom | Race _____ |
| Sex <input type="checkbox"/> Male <input type="checkbox"/> Female | |
| Date of Birth _____ | Place of Birth _____ |
| Business Address (show name of employing concern and address) DELETE: Founder and Leader ADD: President | |
| Key Facility Data _____ | |
| Geographical Reference Number _____ Responsibility _____ | |
| Interested Agencies _____ | |
| Residence Address _____ | |

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 12/14/83 BY 9260HEK/du

100-399321-

NOT RECORDED
10 JUL 28 1964

2-Bureau
1-New York
REGISTERED MAIL 1964
76

SUBV. CONTROL *b7c*

FBI

Date: 7/28/64

Transmit the following in _____

Via AIRTEL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-399321)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (105-8999)

SUBJECT: MALCOLM K. LITTLE aka ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
IS - MMI

b7D
b7C



New York Telephone Directory reflects telephone number MU 4-5250 is listed to the Zanzibar Mission to the UN, 330 East 33rd Street, NYC.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

- 5-Bureau (RM)
 - (1-100-44175) (MMI)
 - (1-100-442235) (OAAU)
- 4-New York
 - (1-100-152759) (MMI)
 - (1-100-153208) (OAAU)
 - (1-100-) (ZANZIBAR MISSION TO THE UN)

DECLASSIFIED BY 8267 THE WEA/ML
ON 12/18/83

JCS:mbo
(10)

100-399321-138

JUL 29 1964

Classified by 8267 THE WEA/ML
Declassify on: OADR

66 AUG 4 1964

Approved: 76

Special Agent in Charge

Classified by 8267 THE WEA/ML
Exempt from GDS Category 1, 2, 3
Date of Declassification Indefinite

Per SUBV. CONTROL

5-16-7

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

100-441765-
100-441765-35

RECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-441765-35

The Attorney General

July 31, 1964

Director, FBI

1-Belmont
1-DeLoach
1-Evans

1- [redacted]
1- [redacted]
1- [redacted]

MUSLIM MOSQUE, INCORPORATED
INTERNAL SECURITY - NII

1- [redacted]
1- [redacted]
1- [redacted]

b7c

The "New York Daily News" of July 29, 1964, contains an article captioned "Malcolm X May Return for New York Rally." This article reported statements made by Malcolm X Little at Cairo, Egypt, July 29, 1964, wherein he said he may fly back to New York to hold a mass rally August 1, 1964, for the purpose of urging Negroes to fight back against the police with no holds barred, even if it meant bloodshed. According to the article, Little stated Negroes should stand on their rights, even if it costs them their lives but the Negroes should not die without taking life. According to Little, this is the only way "this thing can be brought to a head."

No information has been received from [redacted] of this Bureau who are cognizant of Little's activities to indicate that Little is returning to this country at this time. He is expected to return about August 15, 1964. In addition, [redacted] has no information regarding Little's immediate return and believes the above is a publicity stunt.

b7D

Malcolm X Little is a former national officer of the Nation of Islam, an all-Negro, semireligious organization which preaches extreme hatred of the white man. In March, 1964, he announced the formation of Muslim Mosque, Incorporated, which is also an all-Negro organization preaching hatred of the white man.

This information is also being furnished to the Honorable Walter W. Jenkins, Special Assistant to the President.

100-441788

1 - The Deputy Attorney General

1 - Mr. Burke Marshall
Assistant Attorney General

1 - Mr. J. Walter Tugley
Assistant Attorney General

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/17/88 BY 8969 JRE/MS

100-399321-
NOT RECORDED
184 JUL 31 1963

1 - 100-399321 (Malcolm X Little)
SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

b7c
58 AUG 13 1964 F40

The Attorney General

NOTE:

Information was furnished to the Bureau by
New York summary teletype 7/30/64 captioned "CIEM, POWDEN"
and New York teletype 7/30/64 captioned "Malcolm X Little,
aka, IS-MHI."

- 1-Mr. Belmont
- 1-Mr. DeLoach
- 1-Mr. Evans
- 1-[REDACTED]
- 1-[REDACTED]
- 1-[REDACTED]

- 1-Liaison
- 1-[REDACTED]
- 1-[REDACTED]

b7C

July 31, 1964

BY LIAISON

Honorable Walter W. Jenkins
 Special Assistant to the President
 The White House
 Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Jenkins:

The "New York Daily News" of July 30, 1964, contained an article captioned "Malcolm X May Return for New York Rally." This article reported statements made by Malcolm X Little at Cairo, Egypt, July 29, 1964, wherein he said he may fly back to New York to hold a mass rally August 1, 1964, for the purpose of urging Negroes to fight back against the police with no holds barred, even if it meant bloodshed. According to the article, Little stated Negroes should stand on their rights, even if it costs them their lives but the Negroes should not die without taking life. According to Little, this is the only way "this thing can be brought to a head."

No information has been received from [REDACTED] of this Bureau who are cognizant of Little's activities to indicate that Little is returning to this country at this time. He is expected to return about August 15, 1964. In addition, [REDACTED] has no information regarding Little's immediate return and believes the above is a publicity stunt.

Malcolm X Little is a former national officer of the Nation of Islam, an all-Negro, semireligious organization which preaches extreme hatred of the white man. In March, 1964, he announced the formation of Muslim Mosque, Incorporated, which is also an all-Negro organization preaching hatred of the white man.

This information is also being furnished to other interested officials of the Government.

Sincerely yours,

SEE NOTE PAGE TWO

100-441765
 1-100-399321 (Malcolm X Little)

100-399321-
 NOT RECORDED
 102 AUG 3 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 12/18/87 BY 60207UC/BJA/STP

b7D

b7C [REDACTED] kmj (13)

30 AUG 5 1964 F-30

Honorable Walter W. Jenkins

NOTE:

Information was furnished to the Bureau by New York summary teletype 7/30/64 captioned "CIEM, POWDEM" and New York teletype 7/30/64 captioned "Malcolm X Little, aka, IS-MMI."
No other dissemination necessary from this Summary teletype.

7/29/64

AIRTEL

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-442235)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-153308)

SUBJECT: ORGANIZATION OF AFRO-AMERICAN
UNITY
IS - MISCELLANEOUS

ReBuairtel to NY, 7/20/64, captioned as above requesting the New York Office to review available files for the purpose of obtaining public source-type information that MALCOLM X. LITTLE is accepting support from subversive groups in this country.

NYO files have been reviewed and reflected the following information:

"The Militant" newspaper, 8/16/64, page 1, had a special announcement in bold print dateline: NY 8/10 - captioned, "Clifton De Berry Socialist Workers Party Candidate for President, today lauded the declaration by Malcolm X that he would seek to develop black nationalist political strength and would actively support the civil rights struggle."

"I heartily agree with Malcolm X," De Berry declared, "that every militant civil rights struggle helps the Negroes understand the need for black political power."

4-Bureau (RM)
(1-100-39932) (MALCOLM X. LITTLE)
2-New York
(1-105-8999) (MALCOLM X. LITTLE)

mbo
(7)

NOT RECORDED

87 AUG 3 1964

58 AUG 6 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 2/1/83 BY 2289 JHE/bws/bel

91

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-153308-16

100-39932-1

NY 100-153308

" 'And I certainly welcome his declaration that Negroes have the right and duty to defend themselves against racist violence,' De Berry added, 'I will do all I can in this campaign to rally support for these views. I am confident Malcolm X's stand will add new power to the drive for Freedom Now.' "

"The Militant" newspaper, page 1, dated 4/20/64, printed a special announcement in bold print which stated, "Don't miss speech by Malcolm X. Our next issue will feature the text of the speech delivered by Malcolm X to the Militant Labor Forum in New York, April 8."

"To our knowledge this is the first time a speech of his has been published in full. Readers will find it stands in sharp contrast to the distortion of his views by the news media.

"Additional copies of the issue in quantities of ten or more may be ordered at 6¢ each."

"The Militant" newspaper, dated 4/20/64, page 8, contained an article captioned, "Malcolm X Details Black Nationalist Views," which stated, "New York - an audience of nearly 600 heard Malcolm X speak on 'Black Revolution' at an April 8 meeting at Palm Gardens under the auspices of the Militant Labor Forum."

NY 100-153308

"After the question and answer session, Malcolm X in turn welcomed the opportunity to address the meeting and also commended The Militant. In his closing remarks he said,

"I want to thank the Militant Labor Forum for the invitation to speak here this evening. I think as I said earlier, the paper is one of the best I've read. We always encourage those in Harlem to buy it when we see it up there, or where ever else we may see it. It's a very good paper and I hope they continue to have success - make progress. They can probably straighten out a lot of white people. Let us straighten out the black people."

At a press conference held on 3/12/64, in the Park Sheraton Hotel, NYC, MALCOLM X was asked by an unknown newsman if his new organization would accept financial support from a known Communist group. MALCOLM X replied by telling a story in which he indicated that if he were the prisoner of a wolf, he would accept release from captivity by any source.- When the newspaperman present unanimously exclaimed that this meant his answer was "yes" MALCOLM X denied this and said, "I only told you a story about a wolf."

"The Militant," page 4, dated 4/27/64, contained an article captioned, "Malcolm X: Black Revolution Part of World Wide Struggle," which stated, "Rarely has the press gone further in distorting and falsifying the views of a public figure than it has in the case of Malcolm X. So that our readers may judge for themselves in an objective way what Malcolm X really stands for, we are publishing the text of the speech on 'Black Revolution' that he

NY 100-153308

delivered to the Militant Labor Forum at New York's Palm Gardens Ballroom on April 8th.

"The Militant" is a weekly newspaper of the Socialist Workers Party (SWP).

The SWP has been designated pursuant to Executive Order 10450.

67D

[REDACTED] the regular forum held by the Socialist Workers Party, New York (Local) on Friday evenings are called Militant Labor Forums.

The NYO will remain alert for any public source information that would indicate that MALCOLM X LITTLE is accepting support from subversive groups in this country.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-399321)

FROM : *[Signature]* SAC, NEW ORLEANS (105-1429) (RUC)

SUBJECT: MALCOLM K. LITTLE, aka.
IS-NOI
OO:NEW YORK

DATE: 7/27/64

Re New Orleans letter 6/8/64.

b7D

[REDACTED]

advised on July 16, 1964, that they had not received any information that LITTLE was to come to the State of Louisiana.

In the absence of any information that LITTLE has definite plans to come to the State of Louisiana, this matter is being RUC'd.

EX 10:

2-Bureau (RM)
2-New York (105-8999) (RM)
1-New Orleans (105-1429)

11

oc

[Redacted] cay
(5)

REC-2 / 100-399321-139

AUG 4 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/83 BY 8269 JHE/WEB/dd

[Stamp]
SUBV. CONTROL

ld

57950
58 AUG 11 1964

Date of Mail 7-28-64

Has been removed and placed in the Special File Room of Records Branch.

See File 66-2554-7530 for authority.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/83 BY 8269 JHE/wed/d

Subject JUNE MAIL Malcolm X Little

Removed By 65 AUG 19 1964

File Number 100-399321-L

Permanent Serial Charge Out

Mr. Tolson _____
 Mr. Belmont _____
 Mr. Mohr _____
 Mr. Casper _____
 Mr. Callahan _____
 Mr. Conrad _____
 Mr. DeLoach _____
 Mr. Evans _____
 Mr. Gale _____
 Mr. Rosen _____
 Mr. Sullivan _____
 Mr. Tavel _____
 Mr. Trotter _____
 Tel. Room _____
 Miss Holmes _____
 Miss Gandy _____

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
 COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 30 1964

SENT BY CODED TELETYPE
 FBI NEW YORK

TELETYPE

1243 PM URGENT 7/30/64 JED

TO DIRECTOR /100-399321/ /11/

FROM NEW YORK /105-8999/

MALCOLM K. LITTLE AKA, IS - MMI.

NEW YORK / DAILY NEWS / NEWSPAPER DATED JULY THIRTY,
 SIXTY FOUR, CONTAINED AN ARTICLE CAPTIONED, / MALCOLM X
 MAY RETURN FOR NEW YORK RALLY./ THIS ARTICLE DATED LINED
 CAIRO JULY TWENTY NINE, STATED / BLACK NATIONALIST LEADER
 MALCOLM X SAID TODAY HE MAY FLY BACK TO NEW YORK AND
 HOLD A MASS RALLY, SAT., TO URGE NEGROES TO / FIGHT BACK AGAINST
 THE POLICE WITH NO HOLDS BARRED / EVEN IF IT MEANS MORE BLOODSHED.
 NEGROES SHOULD STAND ON THEIR RIGHTS EVEN IF IT COSTS THEM
 THEIR LIVES, HE SAID, / BUT THEY SHOULD NOT DIE WITHOUT
 TAKING LIFE. AN EYE FOR AN EYE, A TOOTH FOR A TOOTH
 A LIFE FOR A LIFE. THAT/S THE ONLY WAY THIS THING CAN BE
 BROUGHT TO A HEAD. /

[REDACTED] b7c

[REDACTED] b7c

REC-134

100-399321-140

AUG 4 1964

Let to W.N. AG
 7-31-64
 [REDACTED] b7c
 EX-112
 JUSTICE
 30 4 25 61

61 AUG 13 1964

MR. BELMONT FOR THE DIRECTOR

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 12/14/83 BY 8216 JHE/WF
 00

PAGE TWO

670
ADVISED JULY THIRTY, SIXTY FOUR, THAT [REDACTED]
HAS NO INFORMATION THAT MALCOLM X IS RETURNING THIS
WEEKEND. [REDACTED] ON JULY TWENTY NINE, LAST, THAT
[REDACTED] EXPECTED SUBJECT TO RETURN SOMETIME WITHIN THE NEXT
TWO WEEKS. [REDACTED] HAVE NO INFO, BUT HAVE BEEN
ALERTED. [REDACTED]
RETURN AND BELIEVE IT/ S A PUBLICITY STUNT.

SND

ELR

FBI WASH DC

Jr

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

JUL 31 1964

TELETYPE

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Mr. Tolson | |
| Mr. Belmont | |
| Mr. Mohr | |
| Mr. Casper | |
| Mr. Callahan | |
| Mr. Conrad | |
| Mr. DeLoach | |
| Mr. Evans | |
| Mr. Gale | |
| Mr. Rosen | |
| Mr. Sullivan | |
| Mr. Tavel | |
| Mr. Trotter | |
| Tele. Room | |
| Miss Holmes | |
| Miss Gandy | |

SENT BY ~~WIRE~~ TELETYPE

FBI NEW YORK

10-20 PM URGENT 7-31-64 DAE

TO DIRECTOR -28- 100-399321 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM NEW YORK 105-8999

MALCOLM K. LITTLE AKA., IS- NMI.

~~REDACTED~~
~~REDACTED~~
b7c

b7D
b7C

~~REDACTED~~ ADVISED JULY THIRTY FIRST, INSTANT, THAT MALCOLM X CONTACTED ~~REDACTED~~ FROM CAIRO THIS AFTERNOON THIS DATE. HE ASKED IF NEWSPAPERS WERE WRITING ABOUT HIM. ~~REDACTED~~ ASKED HIM WHEN HE WAS COMING HOME, THAT ~~REDACTED~~ SAID HE SHOULD COME HOME NOW, BUT ~~REDACTED~~ AND ~~REDACTED~~ THINK HE SHOULD REMAIN AWAY. MALCOLM SAID, "TELL THEM THAT WHAT I HAVE TO DO HERE IS MUCH MORE IMPORTANT NOW". HE ASKED THAT FIVE COPIES OF THE MAGAZINE, "LIBERATOR" BE SENT TO HIM FOR SOME OF HIS FRIENDS. ~~REDACTED~~ AGAIN ASKED WHEN WOULD HE RETURN. HE ANSWERED BY SAYING, "OK, GOOD BYE" AND FAILED TO STATE WHEN HE WOULD RETURN HOME. END AND PLS HOLD....

b7C

L

REC 55
Handwritten: - ~~REDACTED~~ Summary 7-31-64
 - ~~REDACTED~~ 7-31-64
 - ~~REDACTED~~ 7-31-64

100-399321-141

AUG 4 1964

~~REDACTED~~
b7c

DECLASSIFIED BY 8249 JHE/loer/ld ON 12/14/83

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

57 AUG 13 1964

Classified by 10855
 Exempt from SDS Category 2
 Date of Declassification Indefinite
 5-17-77

FBI

Date: 8/11/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-399321)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (105-8999)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

SUBJECT: MALCOLM K. LITTLE aka
IS-MMI

[REDACTED]

It is being called to the attention of the Bureau that on two recent occasions when MALCOLM X. telephoned [REDACTED] from Cairo, he showed a great interest in knowing whether the racial demonstrations in New York, had "quieted down" and gives the indication that he has no intentions of returning to New York until the Negro demonstrations no longer exist.

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - Boston (INFO) (RM)
- (1 - 100- [REDACTED])
- 1 - New York

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

rmp
(7)

100-399321-142

REC-54 1 AUG 12 1964

Classified by 6855 DM/df
Exempt from GDS Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite
5-17-77

EX-108

Approved: 61 AUG 2 1964
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____
DECLASSIFIED BY 8269 JHE/wjg/bl
ON 12/14/83

b7D
b7C

b7C

b7C
[REDACTED]

Xu

ad 8 10 RB

b7C

b7C

5

INDEXED

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum **CONFIDENTIAL**

| | |
|------------|-------|
| Tolson | _____ |
| Belmont | _____ |
| Mohr | _____ |
| Casper | _____ |
| Callahan | _____ |
| Conrad | _____ |
| DeLoach | _____ |
| Evans | _____ |
| Malone | _____ |
| Rosen | _____ |
| Sullivan | _____ |
| Tavel | _____ |
| Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Holmes | _____ |
| Gandy | _____ |

TO : Mr. F.J. Baumgardner *5/1/64*

DATE: July 31, 1964

- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Baumgardner
- 1 - Mr. Phillips

FROM : Mr. W.C. Sullivan *WCS 8-13*

SUBJECT: **[REDACTED]**
67C
NEW YORK, NEW YORK 10004

The enclosed letter from the above captioned person and my reply are self-evident. This is being called to your attention because of the information we do have relating to possible connections between Malcolm X Little and **[REDACTED]** *Xu 60*

RECOMMENDATION:

That this be incorporated in our file

WCS/aab *and*
(4)

Enclosures (2)

*DECLASSIFIED BY SP8TAP/WCS
DATE 2/27/83
PER RELEASE 190-159918*

100-374351
AUG 12 1964

3 ENCLOSURE
2 ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

12/11/83
Classified by *2269 JHE/wesler*
Declassify on: OADR

AUG 11 1964

79
AUG 27 1964

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

109-18-376-143

CONFIDENTIAL

7/27/64

Mr. Sullivan:

Concerning the attached letter and specifically the information on page 1, paragraph 4, as to the reference in the "New York Daily News" article of 7/22/64 that United Arab Republic (UAR) UN attaches had been seen entering a store at 125th Street in New York City which is allegedly the headquarters for a subversive group.

For your information, the news article in question refers to the store near 125th Street and 7th Avenue and in addition to alleging that this store is the rallying point for paid communist agitators, it states, "The store also is known to be frequented by UN attaches from the United Arab Republic...."

You will recall that we interviewed [redacted]

[redacted] neither of whom had any information concerning any UAR people going into the store. We did, however, have information completely independent from and prior to this news article that [redacted] paid for Malcolm X Little's trip to Cairo, Egypt, in April, 1964 [redacted]

Trust foregoing will suffice for your reply to the writer of attached letter.

57D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

DECLASSIFIED BY SP-8/TJP/6/63
ON 8/27/95
per [redacted] 100-15891-1

ENCLOSURE

~~AUG 11 1964~~

[Handwritten signature]
file

12/14/83
Classified by 8869 JHE/WAL/RS
Declassify on: OADR

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE

CONFIDENTIAL

100-3993-1

NEW YORK

NEW YORK, N. Y. 10004

July 23, 1964

Mr. William Sullivan
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Dear Bill:

This request is more or less on a personal basis and I would not want you to commit the Department by answering the very unusual query which I have.

First of all, you have to understand that I have been working with the people of the United Arab Republic in the purchase of equipment here in the United States for various and sundry of their government and private agencies.

Also, when the World's Fair was initiated I agreed to be of assistance in the commercial aspect of the United Arab Pavilion at the World's Fair and have been working with them in this direction.

On Tuesday, July 21st, I was most disconcerted by reading in one of the articles, particularly pertinent to the disturbances in Harlem, the fact that there was ~~the~~ headquarters at 125th Street, in a store, whereby it was alleged that various and sundry and outside forces were meeting and apparently giving aid and sustenance to the rioters in question, and among those being seen entering these particular headquarters were some United Arab Republic UN attaches - otherwise unidentified.

If this is a fact, I would like to know it in order that I would sever any and all connections that I have with the United Arab Republic.

I am not asking you to give me information or confidential information or details to which I would not be entitled, but I would like a short note from you advising whether I could continue in my present activities or whether you recommend that I enter a new line of endeavor.

Over the years I felt very close to these people and I never could believe that the officials were communist oriented in spite of some of the actions officially taken.

100-37450-1
ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/83 BY 8269 JWH/ea
dl

Mr. William Sullivan

July 23, 1964

However, as in all societies I suppose there are a great number of people who in a sustainable belief might be oriented in this direction. *MISTAKEN*

Please let me have your advices on a completely personal basis since I have no other sources from whom I can find this information or secure guidance.

Sincerely yours.

[REDACTED]

b7c

[REDACTED]

FBI

Date: 8/13/64

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL

(Priority)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-441765)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-152759)

SUBJECT: MUSLIM MOSQUE, INCORPORATED
IS - MMI

(OO: New York)

The following is being furnished the in-formation of the Bureau

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

The above is being furnished to show the apparent poor financial condition of the MMI. In this same regard, [REDACTED] recently advised

- 1-Bureau (RM)
- (1-100-399321) (MALCOLM LITTLE)
- 1-New York (105-8989) (MALCOLM LITTLE) (43)
- 1-New York [REDACTED] (43) b7C
- 1-New York (100- [REDACTED]) (OARU) (43)
- 1-New York [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]:bak
(9)

100-399321-

NOT RECORDED

174 AUG 20 1964

AUG 1

b7C

67 AUG 24 1964

Special Agent in Charge

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2 cc - 81014

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-118171-110

Classified by 6102
Exempt from automatic downgrading and declassification
Date of Declassification Indefinite

b7D

b7D

b7D

b7C

Handwritten notes on right margin

NY 100-152759

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

that there was a dispute between the MMI and the Organization of Afro-American Unity as to who would pay the bill for the phone they both utilize in the Hotel Theresa, New York City. The phone company had threatened to disconnect the phone if the bill was not paid.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FBI

CF
8-12

Date: 8/10/64

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/83 BY 218 JHE
WEB/da

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-399321)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (105-8999)

SUBJECT: MALCOLM K. LITTLE
IS - MMI

Re New York teletype to the Bureau dated
8/7/64.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are ten
copies of a letterhead memorandum re the captioned
matter.

[REDACTED]
New York Office files contain no information
on the "Islamic Federation in the U. S." mentioned in
the attached letterhead memorandum.

[REDACTED] mentioned in the letterhead
memorandum, is believed identical with [REDACTED]
the Islamic Mission of New York, described
as a true Muslim Temple.

Enclosed letterhead memorandum is classi-
fied "Confidential" because it contains information
from [REDACTED] the disclosure of which might rea-
sonably result in divulging the identity of this

- 5-Bureau (Encls. 10) ENCL 48/00-399321-143
- (2-100-441765) (MMI)
- 1-New York (100-152759)
- 1-New York

Copy to [REDACTED] by routing slip for [REDACTED]
date 8-13-64
by [REDACTED]

AUG 11 1964

Wick
bak

NY: COGSS) uss notified 09
declassification via [REDACTED]
3/22/06
Special Agent in Charge
SOP: Pjg.

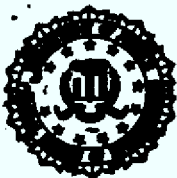
EX-100
STATE, CIA, NIS, OSI, FBI notified of
declassification via [REDACTED]
Subj: [REDACTED]
SOP: Pjg. SUBV CONTROL
See serial 2 & 3 encl from 8/10/64

100-441765-
UNREC COPY AND COPY OF ENCL FILED IN

NY 105-8999

b7D

██████████ compromising ██████████ effectiveness and
having adverse effect on the national defense in-
terests.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New York, New York
August 10, 1964

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Bureau file 100-399321
New York file 105-8999

CONFIDENTIAL

Malcolm K. Little
Internal Security - MMI

On August 7, 1964, [redacted]

b7D
b7C

[redacted] advised that Malcolm K. Little, sent to [redacted] an official of the Muslim Mosque Incorporated (MMI), a "write up of a press release" that he planned to release on August 7, 1964.

b7C

[redacted] the press release states that on August 4, 1964, in Alexandria, Egypt, Malcolm X addressed over 800 Muslim students representing 73 different African and Asian countries at a banquet given by the Supreme Council of Islamic Affairs in which he, Malcolm, exhorted the students to call to the attention of their respective governments, who in turn should be persuaded to bring to the attention of the United Nations the plight of the Negro in America. At the conclusion of the banquet, according to Malcolm X's press release, one [redacted] (Last Name Unknown) (LNU) offered Malcolm X, 20 free expense-paid scholarships to Al-Azer (phonetic) University in Cairo so that Malcolm X could have some of his young men trained in the (Muslim) religion.

b7C

[redacted] invited Malcolm X's group (MMI) to join the "Islamic Federation in the United States" and that Malcolm X's

b7C

DECLASSIFIED ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
BY 3101 ON 3/22/76. ~~GROUP 1~~
JDP: [signature] ~~Excluded from automatic~~
~~downgrading and~~
~~declassification~~

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is the property of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE 100-399321-143

Malcolm K. Little

b7c [REDACTED] should become a personal representative of the MMI to the "Islamic Federation in the United States", [REDACTED] agreed to become.

b7D Characterizations of the MMI, Nation of Islam (NOI) and NOI Mosque Number 7, New York City, are attached hereto and [REDACTED]

Malcolm X. Little

1.

APPENDIX

MUSLIM MOSQUE, INCORPORATED

The March 13, 1964, edition of "The New York Times," a daily newspaper published in New York, New York, contained an article on page 20 which indicated that MALCOLM X (LITTLE), former national official of the Nation of Islam (NOI) and Minister of NOI Mosque #7, New York, who broke with the NOI on March 8, 1964, publicly announced in New York City on March 12, 1964, that he had formed the Muslim Mosque, Incorporated (MMI). The MMI, according to the article, would be a broadly based politically oriented black nationalist movement for Negroes only, financed by voluntary contributions. In this public statement MALCOLM X urged Negroes to abandon the doctrine of non-violence when it is necessary to defend themselves in the civil rights struggle, and he also suggested that Negroes form rifle clubs to protect their lives and property in times of emergencies in areas where the government is unable or unwilling to protect them.

Incorporation papers of the MMI filed on March 16, 1964, with the Business Section, Clerk of Courts, New York County, New York, New York, reflect that the MMI was incorporated under the Religious Corporation Law of the State of New York to work for the imparting of the Islamic Faith and Islamic Religion in accordance with "accepted Islamic principals." The principal place of worship to be located in the Borough of Manhattan, New York, New York.

During an appearance over KYW - Television, Cleveland, Ohio, on April 7, 1964, MALCOLM X stated that the MMI does not stand for integration, but for complete freedom, justice, and equality for Negroes. He stated that Islam was the religious philosophy of the MMI, while the political, economic and social philosophy was black nationalism.

On May 15, 1964, a confidential source advised that the headquarters of the MMI are located in Suite 128, Hotel Theresa, 2090 Seventh Avenue, New York City, where they were established on March 16, 1964.

Malcolm K. Little

1.

APPENDIX

NATION OF ISLAM

In January, 1957, a source advised ELIJAH MUHAMMAD has described his organization on a nationwide basis as the "Nation of Islam" and "Muhammad's Temples of Islam".

On July 10, 1963, a second source advised ELIJAH MUHAMMAD is the national leader of the Nation of Islam (NOI); Muhammad's Temple of Islam No. 2,5335 South Greenwood Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, is the national headquarters of the NOI; and in mid-1960, MUHAMMAD and other NOI officials, when referring to MUHAMMAD's organization on a nationwide basis, commenced using either "Mosque" or "Temple" when mentioning one of "Muhammad's Temples of Islam".

The NOI is an all-Negro organization which was originally organized in 1930 in Detroit, Michigan, MUHAMMAD claims to have been selected by Allah, the Supreme Being, to lead the so-called Negro race out of slavery in the wilderness of North America by establishing an independent black nation in the United States. Members following MUHAMMAD's teachings and his interpretation of the "Koran" believe there is no such thing as a Negro; that the so-called Negroes are slaves of the white race, referred to as "white devils", in the United States; and that the white race, because of its exploitation of the so-called Negroes, must and will be destroyed in the approaching "War of Armageddon".

In the past, officials and members of the NOI, including MUHAMMAD, have refused to register under the provisions of the Selective Service Acts and have declared that members owe no allegiance to the United States.

Malcolm K. Little

2.

APPENDIX

NATION OF ISLAM

On May 5, 1958, the first source advised MUHAMMAD had, upon advice of legal counsel, tempered his personal statements and instructions to his ministers concerning the principles of his organization in order to avoid possible prosecution by the United States Government; however, he did not indicate any fundamental changes in the teachings of his organization.

On July 10, 1963, a third source advised MUHAMMAD had early in July, 1958, decided to de-emphasize the religious aspects of the teachings of Islam and to stress the economic benefits to be derived by those Negroes who joined the NOI. This policy change, according to MUHAMMAD, would help him acquire additional followers and create more interest in his programs.

Malcolm K. Little

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1.

APPENDIX

NATION OF ISLAM, MOSQUE #7,
NEW YORK CITY

On May 5, 1964, a source advised that the Nation of Islam (NOI) affiliate in New York City is known as Mosque #7, also known as Temple #7, and is located at 102 West 116th Street, New York City. Mosque #7 is part of the NOI headed by ELIJAH MUHAMMAD, with headquarters in Chicago, Illinois. Mosque #7 has two branches; Mosque #7B at 105-03 Northern Boulevard, Queens, New York City, and Mosque #7C at 120 Madison Street, Brooklyn, New York. These branches are part of Mosque #7.

The date Mosque #7 originated in New York City is not known.

However, in connection with the origin of Mosque #7, it should be noted that in 1953 a second source advised that there was a Temple of the NOI (known to source then as the Muslim Cult of Islam) in New York City located at 135th Street and 7th Avenue, as far back as 1947.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

SENT BY TELETYPE
FBI NEW YORK

AUG 7 1964

TELETYPE

10-15 PM URGENT 8-7-64 DAE

TO DIRECTOR -14- 100-399321-ENCODED

FROM NEW YORK 105-8999

MALCOLM K. LITTLE, IS- MMI.

- Mr. Tolson _____
- Mr. Belmont _____
- Mr. Mohr _____
- Mr. Casper _____
- Mr. Callahan _____
- Mr. Conrad _____
- Mr. DeLoach _____
- Mr. Evans _____
- Mr. Gale _____
- Mr. Rosen _____
- Mr. Sullivan _____
- Mr. Tavel _____
- Mr. Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Miss Holmes _____
- Miss Gandy _____

WCS

ADVISED EIGHT

SEVEN SIXTY FOUR, THAT [REDACTED] ON SAME DATE TOLD [REDACTED] HE RECEIVED A "WRITE-UP OF A PRESS RELEASE" FROM MALCOLM THAT HE IS GOING TO RELEASE TODAY. RELEASE STATES THAT ON EIGHT, FOUR SIXTY FOUR IN ALEXANDRIA, EGYPT, MALCOLM X ADDRESSED OVER EIGHT HUNDRED MUSLIM STUDENTS REPRESENTING SEVENTY THREE DIFFERENT AFRICAN AND ASIAN COUNTRIES AT A BANQUET GIVEN BY THE SUPREME COUNCIL OF ISLAMIC AFFAIRS IN WHICH HE EXHORTED THEM TO CALL TO THE ATTENTION OF THEIR GOVERNMENTS WHO IN TURN SHOULD BRING TO THE ATTENTION OF THE UN THE PLIGHT OF THE NEGRO IN AMERICA. AT THE CONCLUSION OF THE BANQUET, ACCORDING TO THE RELEASE, ONE [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] /LNU/ OFFERED MALCOLM X TWENTY FREE EXPENSE PAID SCHOLASHIPS TO AL-AZER /PH/ UNIVERSITY IN CAIRO SO THAT MALCOLM X CAN HAVE YOUNG MEN TRAINED IN THE /MUSLIM/ RELIGION, [REDACTED] STATED THAT ONE [REDACTED] HAD INVITED MALCOLM- S MUSLIM MOSQUE, INC., /MMI/ TO JOIN THE ISLAMIC FEDERATION IN THE UNITED STATES AND THAT MALCOLM- S [REDACTED] SHOULD BE A PERSONAL REPRESENTATIVE OF THE MMI WHICH [REDACTED] AGREED TO BECOME. THE ABOVE IS DETAIL INFO OF

THAT SUBMITTED IN SUMMARY TELETYPE THIS DATE.

LHM FOLLOWS.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

END AND PLS HOLD.

56 AUG 27 1964

DATE 2/13/83 BY 806 JHE/BJD
CC - 810B

[REDACTED] *WCS* [REDACTED]

DA

TC

TC

J

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO

DIRECTOR, FBI (100-399321)

DATE: 9/17/64

FROM

SAC, NEW YORK (105-8999)

SUBJECT:

MALCOLM K. LITTLE aka
IS - MMI

ReBulet dated 9/11/64, requesting the NYO to furnish information on subject beginning with his first departure on foreign travel for any information which may tend to show a violation of the Logan Act, Title 18, Section 953, US Code.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are six copies of an LHM concerning statements and/or acts by the subject during his recent foreign travel. Also enclosed are two photostats of the press release furnished by the first source and mentioned in attached LHM which are being furnished to the Bureau for their information inasmuch as only excerpts from this press release were set out in attached LHM.

b7D, E

[REDACTED]

b7C

The LHM is classified "Confidential" in order to protect [REDACTED] since revelation of this information might compromise them having an adverse effect on the national defense interests.

b7D

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/83 BY 2269 JHE/woj/rl

*James
827 R/P*

REC 56

100-399321-151

SEP 18 1964

2- Bureau (Encls. 8)
2- New York
(1- 100-152759)

ENCLOSURE FY. 117

b2

f JCS: jc
(4)
600011 15.12

[REDACTED]

62
SUBV
62



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

New York, New York

September 17, 1964

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES

*declared
1/21/83*

Malcolm K. Little
Internal Security - Muslim Mosque
Incorporated

67D

A confidential source who has furnished reliable information in the past [redacted] made available a press release dated July 17, 1964, under the letterhead "Organization of Afro-American Unity" (OAAU) containing a cover sheet which stated, "During the midst of the racial turmoil herein America, the most militant of the militant Negroes - Malcolm X - was in Cairo, Egypt, where he was the only American allowed into the conference of the Organization of Afro-American Unity".

u

"A resolution was passed at this conference condemning racism in the United States. Sincerely, OAAU".

h

This press release stated that it is a "Copy of the statement that was prepared by Malcolm X on behalf of the OAAU and the 22 million Afro-Americans, and was delivered by him to the conference which opened in Cairo, Egypt, on July 17, 1964."

u

The statement alleged to be prepared by Malcolm X was addressed to Their Excellencies, First Ordinary Assembly of Heads of State and Governments, Organization of African Unity, Cairo, U.A.R.

u

Excerpts from this press release are as follows:

u

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Classified by 6805 DMU/ll
Exempt from GDS Category 1, 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite
5-17-77

[Redacted]

DECLASSIFIED BY 82069 JHE/WES/ADP
ON 12/14/83

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is the property of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

799321-151

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Malcolm K. Little

" The Organization of Afro-American Unity has sent me to attend this historic African Summit Conference as an observer to represent the interests of twenty-two million African-Americans whose human rights are being violated daily by the racism of American imperialists. U

" Just as the Organization of African Unity has called upon all African leaders to submerge their differences and unite on common objectives for the common good of all Africans- - in America the Organization of Afro-American Unity has called upon Afro-American leaders to submerge their differences and find areas of agreement wherein we can work in unity for the good of the entire twenty-two million Afro-Americans. U

" Since the twenty-two million of us were originally Africans, who are now in America, not by choice but only by a cruel accident in our history, we strongly believe that African problems are our problems and our problems are African problems. U

" Your Excellencies: We also believe that as Heads of the Independent African States you are the Shepherd of all African peoples everywhere, whether they are still at home here on the Mother Continent or have been scattered abroad. U

" With all due respect to your esteemed positions, I must remind all of you that The Good Shepherd will leave ninety-nine sheep who are safe at home to go to the aid of the one who is lost and has fallen into the clutches of the imperialist wolf. U

" We, in America, are your long lost Brothers and Sisters, and I am here only to remind you that our problems are your problems. As the African-Americans "awaken" today, U

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Malcolm K. Little

we find ourselves in a Strange Land that has rejected us, and, like the Prodigal Son, we are turning to our Elder Brothers for help. We pray our pleas will not fall upon deaf ears.

" Were taken forcibly in chains from this Mother Continent and have now spent over 300 years in America, suffering the most inhuman forms of physical and psychological tortures imaginable.

" During the past ten years the entire world has witnessed our men , women and children being attacked and bitten by vicious police dogs, brutally beaten by police clubs, and washed down the sewers by high-pressure water hoses that would rip the clothes from our bodies and the flesh from our limbs.

" And, all of these inhuman atrocities have been inflicted upon us by the American Governmental authorities, the police, themselves, for no reason other than we seek the recognition and respect granted other human beings in America.

" The American Government is either unable or unwilling to protect the lives and property of your twenty-two million African-American brothers and sisters. We stand defenseless, at the mercy of American racists who murder us at will for no reason other than we are black and of African descent.

" Our problems are your problems. We have lived for over 300 years in that American den of racist wolves in constant fear of losing life and limb. Recently, three students from Kenya were mistaken for American Negroes and were brutally beaten by the New York Police. Shortly after that two diplomats from Uganda were also beaten by the New York City police who mistook them for American Negroes.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Malcolm K. Little

" Our problem is your problem. No matter how much independence Africans get here on the Mother Continent, unless you wear your National dress at all times when you visit America, you may be mistaken for one of us and suffer the same psychological and physical mutilation that is an everyday occurrence in our lives. h

" Your problems will never be fully solved until and unless ours are solved. You will never be recognized as free human beings until and unless we are also recognized and treated as human beings. u

" Our problems is your problem. It is not a Negro problem, nor an American problem. This is a world problem; a problem for humanity. It is not a problem of civil rights, but a problem of human rights. u

" If the United States Supreme Court Justice, Arthur Goldberg, a few weeks ago, could find legal grounds to threaten to bring Russia before the United Nations and charge her with violating the human rights of less than three million Russian Jews---what makes our African brothers hesitate to bring the United States Government before the United Nations and charge her with violating the human rights of twenty-two million African-Americans? u

" We pray that our African brothers have not freed themselves of European colonialism only to be overcome and held in check now by American dollarism. Don't let American racism be "legalized" by American dollarism. u

" America is worse than South Africa, because not only is America racist, but she is also deceitful and hypocritical. South Africa preaches segregation and practices segregation. She, at least, practices what she preaches. America preaches integration and practices segregation. She preaches one thing while deceitfully practicing another. u

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Malcolm K. Little

" If South Africa is guilty of violating the human rights of Africans here on the Mother Continent, then America is guilty of worse violations of the twenty-two million Africans on the American continent. And, if South African racism is not a domestic issue, then American racism also is not a domestic issue.

" Many of you have been led to believe that the much publicized, recently passed Civil Rights bill is a sign that America is making a sincere effort to correct the injustices we have suffered there. This propaganda maneuver is part of her deceit and trickery to keep the African Nations from condemning her racist practices before the United Nations, as you are now doing as regards the same practices of South Africa.

" The Organization of Afro-American Unity, in cooperation with a coalition of other Negro leaders and organizations, have decided to elevate our freedom struggle above the domestic level of civil rights. We intend to "internationalize" it by placing it at the level of human rights. Our freedom struggle for human dignity is no longer confined to the domestic jurisdiction of the United States Government.

" We beseech the Independent African States to help us bring our problem before the United Nations, on the grounds that the United States Government is morally incapable of protecting the lives and the property of twenty-two million African-Americans. And, on the grounds that our deteriorating plight is definitely becoming a threat to world peace.

" Out of frustration and hopelessness our young people have reached the point of no return. We no longer endorse patience and turning-the-other-cheek. We assert the right of self-defense by whatever means necessary, and reserve the right of maximum retaliation against our racist

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Malcolm K. Little

"From here on in, if we must die anyway, we will die fighting back, and we will not die alone. We intend to see that our racist oppressors also get a taste of death.

"We are well aware that our future effort to defend ourselves by retaliating--by meeting violence with violence, eye for eye and tooth for tooth--could create the type of racial conflict in America that could easily escalate into a violent, worldwide, bloody race war.

"In the interests of world peace and security, we beseech the Heads of the Independent African States to recommend an immediate investigation into our problem by the United Nations Commission on Human Rights.

"If this humble plea that I am voicing at this Conference is not properly worded, then let out Elder Brothers, who know the legal language come to our aid and word our plea in the proper language necessary for it to be heard.

"No one knows the master better than his servant." We have been servants in America for over 300 years. We have a thorough, inside knowledge of this man who calls himself "Uncle Sam". Therefore, you must heed our warning: Don't escape from European Colonialism only to become even more enslaved by deceitful, "friendly" American dollarism.

"May Allah's blessings of good health and wisdom be upon you all.

"Salaam Alaikum

"Malcolm X, Chairman
Organization of Afro-
American Unity

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Malcolm a. Little

570 [REDACTED] the second confidential source who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that a regular meeting of the Muslim Mosque Incorporated (MMI) was held on the evening of September 9, 1964, at MMI Headquarters, Hotel Theresa, 2000 Seventh Avenue, New York City. The meeting was presided over by Brother Benjamin X Goodman, a former Nation of Islam Assistant Minister who joined with Malcolm X when the latter formed the MMI.

Following the Islamic religious service at the meeting, Brother Benjamin read a letter written by Malcolm X from Africa where he is on tour, which was addressed to an unknown African delegate to the Organization of African Unity Conference in Addis Ababa, Ethiopia.

In the letter Malcolm X informed the delegate that if the latter needed recruits to join the rebel military forces in the Congo to aid in driving the white mercenary forces of Congo President Moise Tshombe out of the Congo, he (Malcolm X) could obtain 10,000 recruits in the Harlem section of New York City.

Characterizations of the MMI, Nation of Islam and Nation of Islam Mosque #7, New York City are attached hereto and all sources therein have furnished reliable information in the past.

The "New York Journal-American" newspaper dated July 25, 1964, contained an article by Victor Riesel on - Inside Africa captioned, "Malcolm X Gives Africa Twisted Look", datelined Ibadan, Nigeria. Riesel stated that "The effect of what he (Malcolm X) told university students in this city still reverberates in this land of forty million people - good people, friendly people eager to reach across the sea to us. But many of the young men and women in this

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Malcolm K. Little

town now shudder when they think of us - for Malcolm X was here, brutalizing us, charging us (United States) for being a vast national torture chamber.

"He so aroused students at the Ibadan University during a lecture here that they threw a university staff member off the platform when the latter attempted to defend the United States.

"The least of what Malcolm shouted here was a ultimatum to the whites in America that they soon must face violence from his forces back home.

"He literally screamed that the whites had made the American Negroes "drunkards and trained (them) to be hardened criminals, as a result of which American Negroes think of themselves as no more than above wild animals".

Riesel went on to stated that Malcolm X "knowing full well the hatred of the Afrigan Government of the Union of South America, then screamed racial discrimination in the United States is worse than apartheid in South Africa".

"Then he endangered the lives of American youths of all races, who are now teaching Africans in the veld, in the bush and in the kraals and villages how to string electric lights, build schools, put in windows and read the native language. Malcolm X did this by charging "the United States Peace Corps are all espionage agents and have special assignments to perform. They are spies of the American Government, missionaries of colonialism and neo-colonialism.

"From here he went to Winneba, Ghana, where he addressed the students at the Kwame Nkrumah Ideological

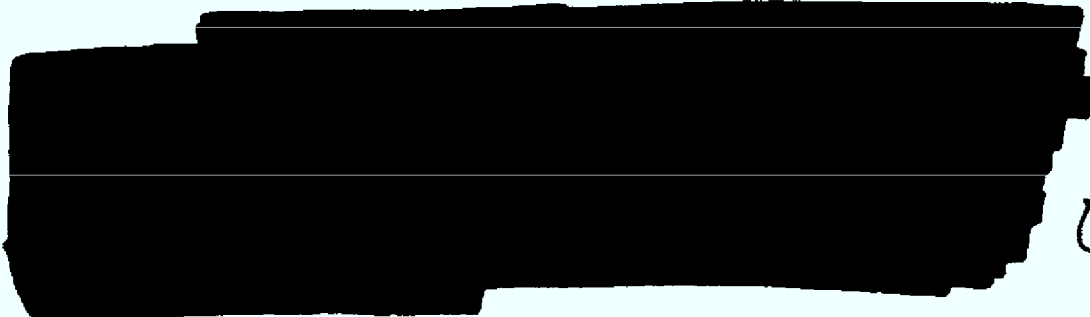
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

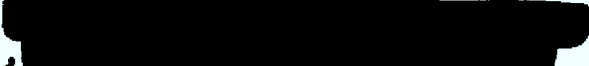
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Malcolm K. Little

Institute which is pro-communist and where they hate us, anyway, there he said to hundreds of students that "the only language the whites understand is force and nothing else. He was cheered." U

b7D
b7C



b7C MU 4-5250,  telephone number QU

The 1964 New York Telephone Directory reflects that telephone number MU 4-5250 is listed to the Zanzibar Mission to the United Nations, 330 East 33rd Street, New York City. U

The May 22, 1964 edition of "The New York Times" newspaper contained an article on page 22 which reflected that "Malcolm Little held a press conference on May 21, 1964, in the Hotel Theresa in New York City". According to this article Malcolm "claimed that he had received pledges of support from unnamed new African nations for placing charges of discrimination against the United States before the United Nations". The article further stated that Malcolm Little stated this would compel the United States to face the same charges as South Africa and Rhodesia. U

The July 10, 1964 edition of "The New York Times" newspaper contained an article on page 26 captioned U

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Malcolm K. Little

"Malcolm X To Meet Leaders Of Africa". This article indicated that Malcolm Little left on July 9, 1964, to be an observer next week in Cairo at a meeting of the heads of thirty-three independent African nations belonging to the organization of African Unity. According to the article Malcolm Little claimed that he would devote his time in intensive lobbying to get these African leaders to take the question of the treatment of Negroes in the United States to the United Nations."

The March 13, 1964 edition of the "New York Post" newspaper contained an article on page two date line Accra, Ghana which stated that "Malcolm at a news conference in Accra urged African nations to take the question of United States racial segregation to the United Nations."

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Malcolm K. Little

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1.

APPENDIX

MUSLIM MOSQUE, INCORPORATED

The March 13, 1964, edition of "The New York Times," a daily newspaper published in New York, New York, contained an article on page 20 which indicated that MALCOLM X (LITTLE), former national official of the Nation of Islam (NOI) and Minister of NOI Mosque #7, New York, who broke with the NOI on March 8, 1964, publicly announced in New York City on March 12, 1964, that he had formed the Muslim Mosque, Incorporated (MMI). The MMI, according to the article, would be a broadly based politically oriented black nationalist movement for Negroes only, financed by voluntary contributions. In this public statement MALCOLM X urged Negroes to abandon the doctrine of non-violence when it is necessary to defend themselves in the civil rights struggle, and he also suggested that Negroes form rifle clubs to protect their lives and property in times of emergencies in areas where the government is unable or unwilling to protect them. u

Incorporation papers of the MMI filed on March 16, 1964, with the Business Section, Clerk of Courts, New York County, New York, New York, reflect that the MMI was incorporated under the Religious Corporation Law of the State of New York to work for the imparting of the Islamic Faith and Islamic Religion in accordance with "accepted Islamic principals." The principal place of worship to be located in the Borough of Manhattan, New York, New York. u

During an appearance over KYW - Television, Cleveland, Ohio, on April 7, 1964, MALCOLM X stated that the MMI does not stand for integration, but for complete freedom, justice, and equality for Negroes. He stated that Islam was the religious philosophy of the MMI, while the political, economic and social philosophy was black nationalism. u

On May 15, 1964, a confidential source advised that the headquarters of the MMI are located in Suite 128, Hotel Theresa, 2090 Seventh Avenue, New York City, where they were established on March 16, 1964. u

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Malcolm K. Little

1.

APPENDIX

NATION OF ISLAM, MOSQUE #7,
NEW YORK CITY

On May 5, 1964, a source advised that the Nation of Islam (NOI) affiliate in New York City is known as Mosque #7, also known as Temple #7, and is located at 102 West 116th Street, New York City. Mosque #7 is part of the NOI headed by ELIJAH MUHAMMAD, with headquarters in Chicago, Illinois. Mosque #7 has two branches; Mosque #7B at 105-03 Northern Boulevard, Queens, New York City, and Mosque #7C at 120 Madison Street, Brooklyn, New York. These branches are part of Mosque #7.

The date Mosque #7 originated in New York City is not known.

However, in connection with the origin of Mosque #7, it should be noted that in 1953 a second source advised that there was a Temple of the NOI (known to source then as the Muslim Cult of Islam) in New York City located at 135th Street and 7th Avenue, as far back as 1947.

Malcolm K. Little

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1.

APPENDIX

NATION OF ISLAM, formerly referred to as the Muslim Cult of Islam, also known as Muhammad's Temples of Islam

In January, 1957, a source advised ELIJAH MUHAMMAD has described his organization on a nationwide basis as the "Nation of Islam," (NOI) and "Muhammad's Temples of Islam." ✓

On May 8, 1964, a second source advised ELIJAH MUHAMMAD is the national leader of the NOI; Muhammad's Temple of Islam No. 2, 5335 South Greenwood Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, is the national headquarters of the NOI; and in mid-1960, MUHAMMAD and other NOI officials, when referring to MUHAMMAD'S organization on a nationwide basis, commenced using either "Mosque" or "Temple" when mentioning one of "Muhammad's Temples of Islam." U

The NOI is an all-Negro organization which was originally organized in 1930 in Detroit, Michigan. MUHAMMAD claims to have been selected by Allah, the Supreme Being, to lead the so-called Negro race out of slavery in the wilderness of North America by establishing an independent black nation in the United States. Members following MUHAMMAD'S teachings and his interpretation of the "Koran" believe there is no such thing as a Negro; that the so-called Negroes are slaves of the white race, referred to as "white devils," in the United States; and that the white race, because of its exploitation of the so-called Negroes, must and will be destroyed in the approaching "War of Armageddon." U

In the past, officials and members of the NOI, including MUHAMMAD, have refused to register under the provisions of the Selective Service Acts and have declared that members owe no allegiance to the United States. U

On May 5, 1958, the first source advised MUHAMMAD had, upon advice of legal counsel, tempered his personal statements and instructions to his ministers concerning the principles of his organization in order to avoid possible prosecution by the United States Government; however, he did not indicate any fundamental changes in the teachings of his organization. U

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FBI

Date: 8/12/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

AIRTEL

via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (25-330971)
FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (100-35635)
SUBJECT: NATION OF ISLAM
IS - NOI

M/S 6
4-17

Re Chicago airtel to Director, copies to Dallas, Houston, New York, Phoenix, San Antonio, 7/23/64; Buairtel to SAC, Chicago 7/31/64; Chicago airtel and LHM, copies to New York and Philadelphia, 7/23/64.

- 8 - Bureau (Enc. 13) (RM)
 - 1 - 100-441765 (MUSLIM MOSQUE, INC.)
 - 1 - [REDACTED]
 - 1 - 100- [REDACTED] (MALCOLM LITTLE)
 - 1 - [REDACTED]
- 4 - Boston (Enc. 4) (97-145100)
 - 1 - [REDACTED]
 - 1 - [REDACTED]
 - 1 - [REDACTED]
- 1 - Dallas (Enc. 1) (105-525) (Info) (RM)
- 2 - Los Angeles (Enc. 2) (Info) (RM)
 - 1 - [REDACTED]
 - 1 - [REDACTED]
- 3 - New York (Enc. 3) (105-7809) (RM)
 - 1 - 100-152759 (MMI)
 - 1 - 105-8999 (MALCOLM LITTLE)
- 2 - Philadelphia (25-26094) (Enc. 2) (RM)
 - 1 - 100- [REDACTED]

LITTLE, MALCOLM K.

67CD

CARBON COPY

(Copies continued on page 2)

See Index

ORIGINAL FILED IN 25-330971-7016

MS

ENCLOSURE

ACT-12

100-399331-

NOT RECORDED
29 AUG 27 1964

**ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE *12/14/83* BY *8263H/ase*
dd

70 SEP 31964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

25 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) (b)(7)(C), (D) with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) _____, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

_____ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); _____ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
100-399321-Not Recorded airtel 8/12/64 pages 3,5,6
enclosure pages 2 to 23

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

CG 100-35635

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau, Boston, Dallas, Los Angeles, New York, and Philadelphia are 13, 4, 1, 3, and 2 copies respectively of a LHM setting forth

D

[REDACTED]

D

[REDACTED]

D

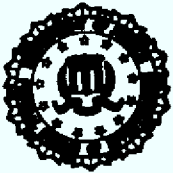
[REDACTED]

D

[REDACTED]

D

[REDACTED]



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Chicago, Illinois
August 12, 1964

[REDACTED]

NATION OF ISLAM
INTERNAL SECURITY - NOI

The following organizations have not been designated pursuant to Executive Order 10450 and are characterized in later pages:

- Nation of Islam
- Fruit of Islam
- Muslim Girls Training
- Muslim Mosque, Inc.
- Nation of Islam, Mosque #7, New York City

APPROPRIATE [REDACTED]
FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP(S) OF DIR 7 - DPC
DATE 5/19-77

Declassified by
6855 [REDACTED]
5-16-77
[REDACTED]

100-399521-

NATION OF ISLAM, Formerly Referred to
as the Muslim Cult of Islam, Aka.
Muhammad's Temples of Islam

In January, 1957, a source advised ELIJAH MUHAMMAD has described his organization on a nationwide basis as the "Nation of Islam" and "Muhammad's Temples of Islam."

On May 8, 1964, a second source advised ELIJAH MUHAMMAD is the national leader of the Nation of Islam (NOI); Muhammad's Temple of Islam No. 2, 5335 South Greenwood Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, is the national headquarters of the NOI; and in mid-1960 MUHAMMAD and other NOI officials, when referring to MUHAMMAD's organization on a nationwide basis, commenced using either "Mosque" or "Temple" when mentioning one of "Muhammad's Temples of Islam."

The NOI is an all-Negro organization which was originally organized in 1930 in Detroit, Michigan. MUHAMMAD claims to have been selected by Allah, the Supreme Being, to lead the so-called Negro race out of slavery in the wilderness of North America by establishing an independent black nation in the United States. Members following MUHAMMAD's teachings and his interpretation of the "Koran" believe there is no such thing as a Negro; that the so-called Negroes are slaves of the white race, referred to as "white devils," in the United States; and that the white race, because of its exploitation of the so-called Negroes, must and will be destroyed in the approaching "War of Armageddon."

In the past, officials and members of the NOI, including MUHAMMAD, have refused to register under the provisions of the Selective Service Acts and have declared that members owe no allegiance to the United States.

On May 5, 1958, the first source advised MUHAMMAD had, upon advice of legal counsel, tempered his personal statements and instructions to his ministers concerning the principles of his organization in order to avoid possible prosecution by the United States Government; however, he did not indicate any fundamental changes in the teachings of his organization.

On May 7, 1964, a third source advised MUHAMMAD had, early in July, 1958, decided to de-emphasize the religious aspects of the teachings of Islam and to stress the economic benefits to be derived by those Negroes who joined the NOI. This policy change, according to MUHAMMAD, would help him acquire additional followers and create more interest in his programs.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

1

APPENDIX

FRUIT OF ISLAM

On May 8, 1964, a source advised that the Fruit of Islam (FOI) is a group within the Nation of Islam (NOI) composed of male members of the NOI. The purpose of the FOI is to protect officials and property of the NOI, assure compliance of members with NOI teachings, and to prepare for the "War of Armageddon." Members of the FOI are required to participate in military drill and are afforded the opportunity to engage in judo training. The FOI is governed by a military system wherein the members are controlled by general orders similar to those issued by regular military organizations.

APPENDIX

CONFIDENTIAL

1

APPENDIX

MUSLIM GIRLS TRAINING

On May 19, 1960, a source advised that the Muslim Girls Training (MGT) is a group within the Nation of Islam (NOI) and is composed of all female members of the NOI. The MGT is similar in structure to the Fruit of Islam (FOI), which is composed of male members of the NOI, in that the MGT has officers similar to military organizations to whom other female members are accountable. MGT members receive instructions in homemaking, hygiene, calisthenics, and other subjects such as Muslim history and the English language. There also exists a Junior MGT, which is composed of female members of the NOI who are between the ages of 15 and 19 and who are afforded military-type drill.

Since 1957, various officers and "sisters" of the MGT have, at meetings of the MGT, used the term MGT so that it also means General Civilization Class. General Civilization Class refers to classes conducted within the MGT,

The above refers to activities of the MGT at Muhammad's Temple of Islam No. 2., 5335 South Greenwood, Chicago, Illinois.

On May 7, 1964, another source advised that the MGT is a group within the NOI which is composed of all female members of the NOI. The MGT is similar in structure to the FOI, which is composed of male members of the NOI. In theory, the MGT exists in all Temples of the NOI and is patterned after the MGT at Muhammad's Temple of Islam No. 2, Chicago. General Civilization Class refers to the collective group of classes held within the MGT.

APPENDIX

[REDACTED]

MUSLIM MOSQUE, INCORPORATED

The March 13, 1964, edition of "The New York Times", a daily newspaper published in New York, New York, contained an article on page 20 which indicated that MALCOLM X (LITTLE), former national official of the Nation of Islam (NOI) and Minister of NOI Mosque #7, New York, who broke with the NOI on March 8, 1964, publicly announced in New York City on March 12, 1964, that he had formed the Muslim Mosque, Incorporated (MMI). The MMI, according to the article, would be a broadly based politically oriented black nationalist movement for Negroes only, financed by voluntary contributions. In this public statement MALCOLM X urged Negroes to abandon the doctrine of non-violence when it is necessary to defend themselves in the civil rights struggle, and he also suggested that Negroes form rifle clubs to protect their lives and property in times of emergencies in areas where the government is unable or unwilling to protect them.

Incorporation papers of the MMI filed on March 16, 1964, with the Business Section, Clerk of Courts, New York County, New York, reflect that the MMI was incorporated under the Religious Corporation Law of the State of New York to work for the imparting of the Islamic Faith and Islamic Religion in accordance with "accepted Islamic principals". The principal place of worship to be located in the Borough of Manhattan, New York, New York.

During an appearance over KYW - Television, Cleveland, Ohio, on April 7, 1964, MALCOLM X stated that the MMI does not stand for integration, but for complete freedom, justice, and equality for Negroes. He stated that Islam was the religious philosophy of the MMI, while the political, economic and social philosophy was black nationalism.

On May 15, 1964, a confidential source advised that the headquarters of the MMI are located in Suite 128, Hotel Theresa, 2090 Seventh Avenue, New York City, where they were established on March 16, 1964.

1

APPENDIX

NATION OF ISLAM, MOSQUE #7,
NEW YORK CITY

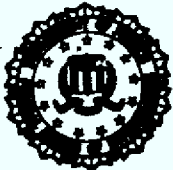
On May 3, 1963, a source advised that the Nation of Islam (NOI) affiliate in New York City is known as Mosque #7, also known as Temple #7, and is located at 102 West 116th Street, New York City. Mosque #7 is a part of the NOI headed by ELIJAH MUHAMMAD, with headquarters in Chicago, Illinois. Mosque #7 follows the policies and programs as set forth by ELIJAH MUHAMMAD.

The date Mosque #7 originated in New York City is not known.

However, in connection with the origin of Mosque #7, it should be noted that in 1953, a second source advised that there was a temple of the NOI (known to source then as the Muslim Cult of Islam) in New York City located at 135th Street and Seventh Avenue, as far back as 1947.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is the property of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

APPENDIX



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Chicago, Illinois
August 12, 1964

Title NATION OF ISLAM
Character INTERNAL SECURITY - NOI
Reference memorandum of Special Agent [REDACTED]
[REDACTED] dated and captioned
as above.

67C

67D

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is the property of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

THE FOREIGN SERVICE
OF THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

American Embassy
Paris 8, France

Date: August 26, 1964

To: Director, FBI

Handwritten initials

From: Legat, Paris (105-934) (RUC)

Subject: MALCOLM X-MUSLIM MOSQUE INCORPORATED
IS - NATION OF ISLAM

There is enclosed for the Bureau 1 copy of a special issue of the magazine "Revolution," published in Paris. This publication has previously come to the attention of the Bureau, is fully communist orientated and is believed to be backed by Communist China. A photograph of MALCOLM X appears on page 5 and there appears beginning on page 6 an interview conducted with MALCOLM X by A. B. SPELLMAN.

In the event the Bureau has not already received this article it may wish to have it translated.

3 - Bureau (ENCL: 1)
(1 - Liaison)

1 - Paris

bc [redacted] ij
(4)

REC-5400-399321-145 *b7c*

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/88 BY 826 JHE/WES

ENCLOSURE FILE
319
3 ENCLOSURE
28 SEP 1 11 AM '64
3 2 08 PM '64
RECEIVED

60 SEP 30 1964

[redacted]

cont

[redacted]

Section

b7c

Grand

TRANSLATION FROM FRENCH

Special issue of the magazine "Evolution," published in Paris, France, July, August, 1964.

Colonial War in the U. S. A.

Exclusive Interview with Malcolm X.

By A. B. Spellman.

Q ("Evolution"):

Frequently you have been accused of being a racist as Hitler or the Ku Klux Klan, of being anti-Semitic, and of preaching violence. What do you think about that?

Malcolm X: No, we are not racists at all. Our solidarity is founded upon the fact that we are all black, brown, or yellow. One cannot call that racism. You have only to think of the European Common Market. It is composed of Europeans, of people with a white skin, and, in spite of that, one does not regard it as a racist association. It is an economic group which has nothing to do with Hitler or with the KKK. In fact, the KKK in the United States aims at the perpetuation of the injustice of which the Negroes were the victims, while the "Moslems" want to eliminate this same injustice.

We are against exploitation, in this country or in the land where we live. The Jews have been the tradesmen and the business people of the "black community" for such a long time that it is normal that they feel guilty when one says that the exploiters of the blacks are the Jews. This does not say that we are anti-Semitic. We are simply against exploitation.

With respect of violence, we have never employed it. We have never been engaged in it against anyone, but we believe that if violence is used against us, we must defend us. We do not believe that one must offer the other cheek.

TRANSLATED BY: [REDACTED]
September 16, 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/83 BY 8269 JHE/WEB/DR

ENCLOSURE

100-377321 145

R.

Why do you have broken relations with the Nation of Islam?

Malcolm X.

I had to face a certain opposition within the Nation of Islam. Great difficulties were created for me, not by the Honorable Elijah Mohammed, but by other elements of his entourage. As I was convinced that his analysis of the racial problem is the best and that the solution, which he proposes, is good, it seemed to me, that in order to conquer these difficulties and to realize his own program, I have had to act outside of the Nation of Islam and form a Moslem group of action which aims at the suppression of the injustices denounced by the teachings of the Honorable Elijah Mohammed.

R.

What is the name of the organization which you have founded?

Malcolm X.

Its name is The Muslim Mosque, Inc., which means that we shall always be Moslems, but that we represent a religious group.

R.

Can other Moslems collaborate with The Muslim Mosque, Inc., without quitting the Nation of Islam?

Malcolm X.

Of course, all those who are in the Nation of Islam and who want to work with us and stay with us, are welcome. I am a disciple of the Honorable Elijah Mohammed, I believe in the Honorable Elijah Mohammed. If I have organized The Muslim Mosque, Inc., is it only in order to realize his program for him, without being impeded by the obstacles which I found in the Nation of Islam.

R.

Would you have access to the weekly of the Nation of Islam, "Muhammad Speaks?"

Malcolm X.

I do not believe so. It is probable that the forces, which forced me to quit the movement, will also prevent my access to "Muhammad Speaks," although I have been the founder of that publication. This is a thing which one ignores generally: I am one of the founders of "Muhammad Speaks." I have written the first issues completely.

R.

Will you publish another magazine?

Malcolm X.

Yes. In order to make propoganda for an idea, one needs a publication and, if Allah protects us, we shall publish another periodical. It will probably be called "The Flaming Crescent," for we want to enflame everything.

R.

How will the orientation of The Muslim Mosque, Inc., be; more political than religious?

Malcolm X.

The religious basis of The Muslim Mosque, Inc., will be Islam, and its role will be to raise the moral level of the black community by eliminating vices and everything which corrupts our community. But the political philosophy of The Muslim Mosque, Inc., will be black nationalism, its economic philosophy will be black nationalism, and its social philosophy will be black nationalism. With respect to the political philosophy, we are partisans of the solution expounded by the Honorable Elijah Mohammed; that is to say, the complete separation of the whites from the blacks. The twenty-two million "blacks" must be totally separated from the American whites and one must, in a long-range program, envisage their return to their African fatherland. Our immediate program is that we want to eat there where we actually live; we want to have a right to sleep, we want to have clothing to clothe us, we want better employment, and we want a better education. But, if our long-range program is the return to our African fatherland, our immediate program must allow everything which permits us to live better while we are still in the United States. We must completely control the political life of the "black community," we must completely control all black politicians so that any stranger in the "black community" cannot make his voice heard. We must all occupy ourselves with our affairs.

R.

What kind of public do you hope to contact in the organization of this political movement?

Malcolm X.

We have already made an appeal to the students in the colleges and universities throughout the country to study the racial problem themselves and to send us their suggestions, their personal analysis and this will permit us to elaborate together a program which reflects their thoughts. We place the accent upon the youth, because the youth does not have interests acquired in this rotten system and which can see things with more objectivity, while the adults are incapable of doing it because they are already corrupted by the system.

R.

Do you think of recruiting among the Garvey groups? (These are elements who accepted the black nationalist teachings of "Back to Africa" of Marcus Garvey (1887 to 1940), founder of the Universal Negro Improvement Association.)

Malcolm X.

Among all the groups: Nationalists, Christians, Moslems, agnostics, atheists; it doesn't matter which. All the people, who really wish to solve the problem are invited to present their suggestions or give us their ideas.

R.

Will the organization be national?

Malcolm X.

National; groups of students from all the colleges in the land have written me and expressed their desire to participate in the formation of this vast united front.

R.

Which alliances do you intend to conclude? Will you accept whites in your movement?

Malcolm X.

No, whites cannot join us. Every time whites have participated in a black organization, it has been a fiasco. The whites always finished by controlling the black organizations in which they participated. If the whites want to aid us financially, we shall accept their aid, but we shall never let them participate in our organization.

R.

Then, you want an entirely black orientation?

Malcolm X.

Exactly, a black orientation.

R.

Do you intend to collaborate with the organizations for civil rights?

Malcolm X.

We shall collaborate with these organizations throughout the land and for the objectives which are not in contradiction with our political and economic ideas; in other words, black nationalism. I must state here that I have been invited to attend a meeting for civil rights in which several of these organizations assisted. This was in Chester and Gloria Richardson, Landrey, the leader of the Chicago school boycott was there in Pennsylvania, and also Dick Gregory and many others; also the Rochdale Movement. In my speech I told them that they should expand the movement for civil rights and initiate a movement for the rights of man and to internationalize it. Since the movement for civil rights and all these organizations remain within the limits of the internal United States policy, none of the independent nations of Africa has any say in the problem. But if this movement becomes a genuine movement for the rights of man in general, then these nations could carry the case of the American blacks to the United Nations, exactly as in the case of Angola or South Africa. If the movement for civil rights were enlarged in this perspective, our brothers in Africa, Asia, and Latin America could present the black problem on the order of the day of the General Assembly of the United Nations without that Uncle Sam could find therein anything to criticize. Furthermore, outside of the United Nations, we have also the aid of eight hundred million Chinese who are ready to fight and die for the rights of humanity.

R.

Do you intend to collaborate with other groups, such as syndical organizations, socialist groups or other groups of radical tendency?

Malcolm X.

We shall collaborate with all those who really want to put an end to the injustices of which the blacks have been victims in Uncle Sam's land.

R.

In your opinion, which are the perspectives of the movement for civil rights?

Malcolm X.

It has given everything which it can give. It is at the end of the rope.

R.

Certain leaders of local sections of the civil rights movement have stated that your support would be for them a valuable one, and other leaders, on the national plane, have affirmed that they would not accept any collaboration. What is your view in respect to this point?

Malcolm X.

The local leaders find themselves ordinarily in close touch with every-day life. They see things much clearer, and they understand that the collaboration of the groups is necessary to solve the problem; on the other hand, most of the local leaders are enjoying a rather great independence, and they are in closer contact with the people. In contrast, the national leaders are separated from reality. They are generally permanent and professional leaders. The local leaders must work and, therefore, know the real problems well. The national leaders, I repeat, are the leaders working full time, and the people, who pay their salaries, have, of course, a word to say in the matter. One must not forget that the people, who pay the professional black leaders, are just white liberals, and the white liberals have not the slightest sympathy for anything that a certain X recalls to mind.

TRANSLATION FROM FRENCH

Exclusive Interview with Malcolm X

by A. B. Spellman

(Continuation)

R.

What attitude have you adopted toward the Christian and Ghandist groups?

Malcolm X

Christians, Ghandists? All these tales of non-violence and of offering the other cheek are not for us. I really do not see how a revolution... (sic) I have never heard of a nonviolent revolution or of a revolution which succeeded by offering the other cheek. Therefore, I believe that it is a crime to advise someone, who is being brutalized, to support the violence committed against him without doing anything for his defense. If this is preached by the Christian and Ghandist doctrines, it is criminal, and they are then criminal doctrines.

R.

Does the Muslim Mosque, Incorporated, oppose integration and mixed marriage?

Malcolm X

It is futile for us to oppose integration, because the white integrationists are doing it themselves. The proof is that everywhere the whites are for it, it does not exist. Integration does not exist anywhere. Concerning the mixed marriage, we are opposed to it like we are against all the other injustices of which our people are victims.

R.

What are the different points of your program of separation?

Malcolm X

It would be more correct to say independence than separation. This word separation no longer says a great deal.

TRANSLATED BY:

September 22, 1964

a

The thirteen colonies became separated from England, but they have made the Declaration of Independence; they did not call it the Declaration of Separation, they called it the Declaration of Independence. When you are independent of anyone, you can separate yourself. If you cannot separate yourself, this means that you are not independent. Well, what was your question?

R.

What is your program for attaining independence?

Malcolm X

When the black man of this land will wake up, when he will become intellectually an adult and when he will be capable of thinking for himself, you will see that he can only become independent and be treated as a human being by the other human beings if he possesses the same things as they and when he does the same things as they. Therefore, the first thing to do is to wake him up. Here, the Islamic religion aids him to free himself of all the vices and all the defects of this immoral society, and, on the other hand, the political, economic and social philosophy of black nationalism will give him the racial dignity and teach him only to depend on himself.

R.

Do you intend to employ mass action?

Malcolm X

Certainly.

R.

What type of action?

Malcolm X

It is better not to speak about it for the moment, but it is certain that we intend to initiate mass action.

R.

How about elections? Will the Muslim Mosque, Incorporated, present its own candidates or will you vote for other candidates?

Malcolm X

In view of the fact that the present political structures only solve the continuation of the exploitation of the blacks, we shall endeavor to gather the most remarkable students, not the adult politicians who are interested in prolonging this rotten system, but the students in political sciences. We want to contact and unite all these students, utilize their suggestions and their analyses and, from their ideas, elaborate tactics which shall permit us to find the feeble spot of the politicians and of the present political structures in order to be able to change everything.

R.

If the Muslim Mosque, Incorporated, participates in a manifestation under the auspices of a nonviolent organization, and if the whites respond by violence, how will your organization react?

Malcolm X

We are nonviolent in the face of nonviolence; I am nonviolent while someone else is not violent, but, if someone employs violence against me, my nonviolence does not have any more sense.

R.

Numerous leaders of other organizations have stated that they would be glad to accept your support, under the condition that you would accept their philosophy. Would you accept their cooperation under these conditions?

Malcolm X

We do not see any inconvenience to collaborate with all the groups, but, in any event, we cannot renounce our right of self-defense. We shall never let ourselves become involved in an action which forbids us to defend ourselves in the case of attack.

R.

What would be the reaction of the Muslim Mosque, Incorporated, and your own reaction in a situation analogous to the one in Birmingham, Danville or Cambridge?

Malcolm X

In Birmingham, for example, if the Government had proven its incapacity or its bad will to take matters into

hand and to bring the guilty persons before the courts, then it would be up to the black, who was the victim of the injustice, to repair it, and, by doing so, he would only observe Article II. of the Constitution which says the following with respect to the right to bear arms: "A well-regulated militia being necessary to the security of a free state, the right of the people to keep and bear arms shall not be infringed." The blacks have not understood as yet that they are only observing their Constitutional rights when they possess a rifle or a carbine; and when the whites, imbued with their superiority, account to themselves that they are facing blacks, who are willing to give their lives for their defense, then, these whites ~~will~~ modify their strategy and habitual attitude.

R.

You stated that this year will be the year of the biggest violence in the history of the racial relations in the United States. Explain yourself.

Malcolm X

Yes. The blacks have enough of nonviolence. The blacks begin to comprehend that when they demonstrate for objectives which the Government itself has declared lawful, they have the law on their side. All those who then oppose them will be in an illegal position. At that moment there will be an "illegal" element which will try to prevent the blacks from claiming their rights; when the blacks will see what happens, they shall begin to retort. In 1964, the blacks will retort, for, for them, nonviolence has had its course.

R.

What is your opinion about Monroe (Monroe Defense Committee, founded by Robert F. Williams, now an exile in Cuba)?

Malcolm X

I am not so much informed about the situation in Monroe, North Carolina. I know that Robert Williams had to go into exile, simply because he tried to persuade our brothers to defend themselves against the Ku Klux Klan and other white groups. I also know that ~~My~~ Mallory was sentenced to twenty years or something like it, because she had fought for our people. All this gives you an idea what happens in a democracy

- what one calls a democracy - when the people are trying to make it work for the good.

R.

You use frequently the word revolution. Is there a revolution on march in the United States at this time?

Malcolm X

Not at the moment. A revolution is like a forest fire. It burns everything in its way. The people who make the revolution do not wish to participate in the system; they destroy the system. The German word for revolution is Umwälzung, which means a complete overthrow. The black revolution, for the moment, is not a revolution, because it condemns the system and, after having it condemned, it demands to integrate the blacks. A revolution is not that; a revolution destroys the system and replaces it by a better system. As in the case of a forest fire, the only way of stopping it is to light yourself another fire which you control and which serves you to curb and stop the other fire which escapes your control. This is what happens in America; the whites have realized that there was in the entire world a powerful fire, a black world revolution; they have seen that the fire approaches America, and, in order to stop it, they have ignited an artificial fire which is called the black revolt, and they make use of it to stop the general black revolution which is developing throughout the entire world.

R.

Can the racial problem in the United States perhaps be solved within the framework of the present economic and social system?

Malcolm X

No.

R.

Then, how can it be solved?

Malcolm X

It will be solved by itself.

R.

Can there be a revolutionary change while the hostility between the white workers' class and the black workers'

class exists? Can the blacks provoke this change by themselves?

Malcolm X

Yes. They will reach nothing with the white workers' class. The history of America shows that there has always been an antagonism between the white and the black workers; this means that there has always been an opposition among the white workers and the ensemble of the blacks, since all the blacks belong to the workers' class.

The richest black is also a part of the workers' class. There have never been good relations between the black and the white workers. There will not be any workers' solidarity while there will not be at least a black solidarity. There will not be a black-white solidarity as long as there is not a black solidarity at first. We must, above all, resolve our own problems and then, if we have time and the energy, we shall occupy ourselves with the problems of the whites. In any event, I believe that one of the errors which the blacks commit, rests justly on the question of the solidarity.

R.

Will the Muslim Mosque, Incorporated, declare its solidarity with the revolutionary, nonwhite movements in Africa, Asia and Latin America?

Malcolm X

We are all brothers in the oppression and, at the present hour, all the oppressed people in the world are solidary.

R.

Have you anything to add?

Malcolm X

No. I have said enough, perhaps too much!

TRANSLATION FROM FRENCH

Special issue of the magazine "Revolution," published in Paris, France, July, August, 1964.

Colonial War in the U. S. A.

Exclusive Interview with Malcolm X.

By A. B. Spellman.

R ("Revolution"):

Frequently you have been accused of being a racist as Hitler or the Ku Klux Klan, of being anti-Semitic, and of preaching violence. What do you think about that?

Malcolm X: No, we are not racists at all. Our solidarity is founded upon the fact that we are all black, brown, or yellow. One cannot call that racism. You have only to think of the European Common Market. It is composed of Europeans, of people with a white skin, and, in spite of that, one does not regard it as a racist association. It is an economic group which has nothing to do with Hitler or with the KKK. In fact, the KKK in the United States aims at the perpetuation of the injustice of which the Negroes were the victims, while the "Moslems" want to eliminate this same injustice.

We are against exploitation, in this country or in the land where we live. The Jews have been the tradesmen and the business people of the "black community" for such a long time that it is normal that they feel guilty when one says that the exploiters of the blacks are the Jews. This does not say that we are anti-Semitic. We are simply against exploitation.

With respect of violence, we have never employed it. We have never been engaged in it against anyone, but we believe that if violence is used against us, we must defend us. We do not believe that one must offer the other cheek.

Copy to New York to [unclear]
by routing slip for
 info action
date 9-21-64
by [unclear]

676

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/83 BY 8269 JHE/wes
dd'

Memorandum

TO : Director, Federal Bureau of Investigation

DATE September 2 1964

JWY

J. Walter Yeagley
Assistant Attorney General
Internal Security Division

SUBJECT: MALCOLM K. LITTLE,
aka 'MALCOLM X'
INTERNAL SECURITY

EXP. PROC.
34 SEP 9 1964

Information has come to our attention reflecting that Malcolm K. Little, aka 'Malcolm X', in the course of his recent tour of Middle East and African states has reportedly been in communication and contact with heads of foreign governments urging that they take the issue of racialism in America before the United Nations as a threat to world peace.

Since such activities could conceivably fall within the provisions of the Logan Act, and are moreover deemed to be inimical to the best interests of our country, prejudicial to our foreign policy, we are requesting the Secretary of State to make appropriate inquiries of our Embassies in the Middle East and Africa for any pertinent information concerning Malcolm X's alleged contacts and communications with heads of foreign governments.

We would also appreciate having your Bureau furnish us with any information which you may receive concerning Malcolm X's activities abroad indicating a possible violation of the Logan Act.

15.3. NY
11/1/64
[Redacted]
b7c

b7c [Redacted]

(Located in Section 12)

REC 5 100-399321-149
b7c [Redacted] *Control*
EX 110
SEP 8 1964
[Redacted]

SAC, New York (105-8880)

9/11/64

Director, FBI (100-399321) - 149

1 - [redacted]
1 - [redacted] b7c

REC 5
MALCOLM K. LITTLE
SECURITY MATTER - RMI

Enclosed for your information is a copy of a letter from Assistant Attorney General, J. Walter Yeagley, Internal Security Division, Department of Justice.

The Logan Act mentioned by the Department's letter is Title 18, Section 953, U. S. Code Annotated and reads as follows:

Any citizen of the United States, wherever he may be, who, without authority of the United States, directly or indirectly commences or carries on any correspondence or intercourse with any foreign government or any officer or agent thereof, with intent to influence the measures or conduct of any officer or agent thereof, in relation to any disputes or controversies with the United States, or to defeat the measures of the United States, shall be fined not more than \$5,000 or imprisoned not more than three years, or both.

This section shall not abridge the right of a citizen to apply, himself or his agent, to any foreign government or the agents thereof for redress of any injury which he may have sustained from such government or any of its agents or subjects. June 25, 1948, c. 645, 62 Stat. 744.

While the Logan Act is not a statute over which the Bureau has primary investigative jurisdiction, your attention is called to the Assistant Attorney General's request in the last sentence of his letter. You are to review your file on Little beginning with his first departure on foreign travel for any information which may tend to show a violation of the above-

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 8/14/89 BY 8619 HED/bjs

- Tolson _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- DeLoach _____
- Evans _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____

Enclosure

b7c
(5) [handwritten initials]

MAILED 8
SEP 10 1964
COMM-FBI

SEP 16 1964

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

[Handwritten signatures and initials]

Letter to New York
RE: MALCOLM K. LITTLE
100-399321

mentioned statute. This request should also be kept in mind during future investigation of the subject. Any information which appears pertinent to Mr. Yeagley's request should be promptly submitted in a memorandum suitable for dissemination to the Department.

NOTE:

Little, former minister of Nation of Islam Temple Number 7, New York City, is now head of the Muslim Mosque, Inc. which he organized as a militant quasi-religious Negro organization deeply involved in the Harlem race demonstrations. His name is included in the Security Index.

FBI

Date: 8/27/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

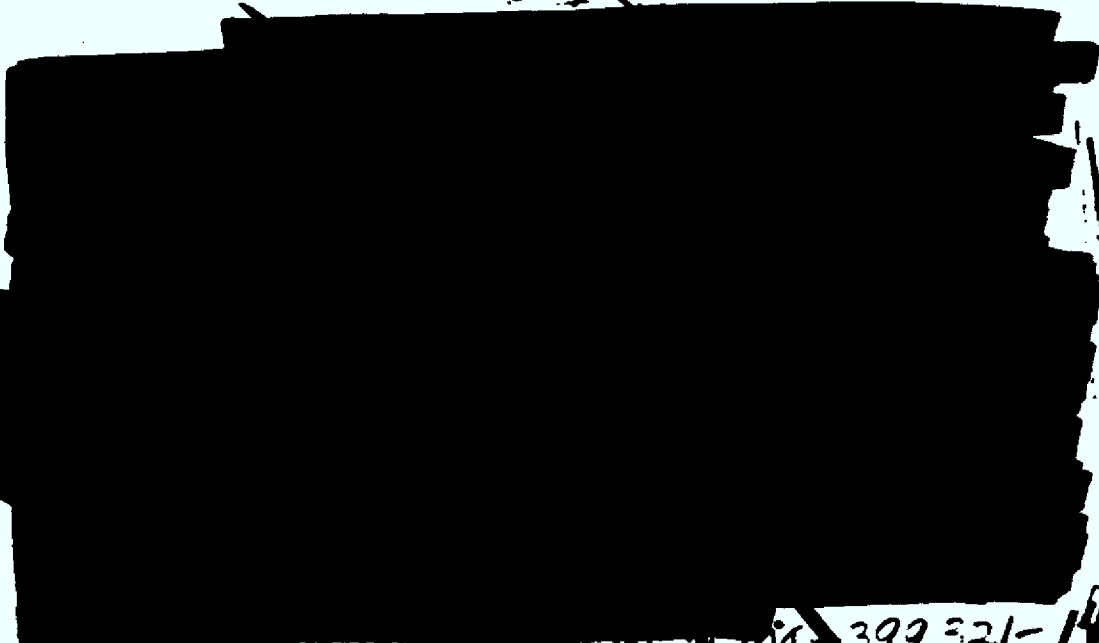
Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: JFM DIRECTOR, FBI (100-399321)

FROM: *of* SAC, NEW YORK (105-8999) *REC-11*

SUBJECT: MALCOLM K. LITTLE
IS - MMI

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~



67D
67C
Filecc
100-441765

4
u
X

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-441765

1-808 B3
4-Bureau (RM)
(100-441765) (MMI)
1-New York (100-152759) (MMI)
1-New York
1-NEW York
1-New York
1-New York
1-New York
1-New York

*1cc to Philadelphia
by airtel 8/31/64*

SEP 28 1964

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

60 SEP 21 1964

Classified by *6825 DMU/df*
Exempt from GDS Category *2*
Date of Declassification Indefinite
5-17-77

SUB CONTROL

DECLASSIFIED BY *8069 JHE/WEK*
ON *12/14/83*

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) (b)(7)(C), (D) with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) _____, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

_____ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); _____ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
100-399321-146 pages 2,3

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

NY 105-8999

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED] u

b7C

[REDACTED] u

[REDACTED] of the New York Office were contacted and could furnish no information pertaining to the above. [REDACTED] have been alerted for information of Rifle Club being organized, particularly during the time that MALCOLM X returns from his trip to Africa. u

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED] could furnish no information on the above but have been alerted. u

[REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED] Disposition of the case is unknown at this time. u

No letterhead memorandum is being submitted to the Bureau at this time, in view of the fact that the above information cannot be corroborated and that some of the statements made [REDACTED] may be exaggerated, [REDACTED] u

b7C

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

| | |
|------------|-------|
| Tolson | _____ |
| Belmont | _____ |
| Mohr | _____ |
| Casper | _____ |
| Callahan | _____ |
| Conrad | _____ |
| Felt | _____ |
| Gale | _____ |
| Rosen | _____ |
| Sullivan | _____ |
| Tavel | _____ |
| Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Holmes | _____ |
| Gandy | _____ |

TO : Mr. W. C. Sullivan

DATE: 8/31/64

FROM : Mr. D. J. Brennan, Jr.

SECRET

[REDACTED]

Wannall
[Handwritten signature]

b7c
SUBJECT:

[REDACTED] *Igu*

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

ACTION:

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

[REDACTED]

100-399321-

NOT RECORDED
128 SEP 9 1964

- 1 - Mr. Rosen
- 1 - Mr. Sullivan
- 1 - Mr. Wannall

[REDACTED]

1 - Nation of Islam File

1 - [REDACTED]

1 - [REDACTED] chs (10)
chd

12/14/83
2/26/84
Declassify on: OADR

SECRET

SEP 9 1964

Dec
Season

ORIGINAL FILED IN

b7c

FBI

Date: 9/3/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-399321)
FROM : SAC, NEW YORK (105-8999)
SUBJECT: MALCOLM K. LITTLE aka
IS-MMI
(OO:New York)

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are 6 copies and for Chicago and Phoenix 1 copy each of a LHM concerning the eviction of LITTLE from his Queens, NY, residence based on a legal suit previously filed by NOI Mosque #7, NYC.

_____ and this LHM is classified "Confidential" to protect _____ since revelation of information therefrom might have an adverse effect on the national defense interests.

Information _____ furnished to SA _____

**ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED**

DATE 12/14/83 BY 8269JHE/SP

- 3-Bureau (Encls. 6) (RM)
- 1-Chicago (100-35636) (ENCLS. 1) (NOI) (INFO) (RM)
- 1-Phoenix (105-93) (ENCLS. 1) (NOI) (INFO) (RM)
- 1-New York (105-7809) (NOI) (#43)
- 1-New York (100-152759) (MMI) (#43)
- 1-New York

REC-48

100-399321-147 67C

EX-108

ms
(9)

ENCLOSURE

C.C. Wick: 67
67C

Copy to RAO State - CIA 18 SEP 4 1964

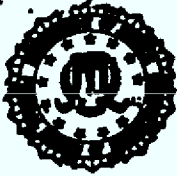
routing slip for _____
 info action # 052 (4/5)

SUBV

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

60 SEP 11 1964

Li Sent _____ M Per _____
100-399321-147 67C



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

New York, New York
September 3, 1964

Bufile 100-399321
NYfile 105-8999

[REDACTED]

Re: Malcolm K. Little
Internal Security-Muslim Mosque,
Incorporated

Characterizations of the Muslim Mosque,
Incorporated(MMI), Nation of Islam(NOI)
and NOI Mosque Number 7, New York City,
are attached hereto and [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

67D

On September 2, 1964, [REDACTED]

[REDACTED] advised that
Malcolm Little, former NOI minister and founder and leader
of the MMI, was being evicted from his residence based on
an eviction order issued by the Queens County Civil Court.
However, the order is not to take effect until January, 1965.

[REDACTED]

*Declassified
by 6855 DAI/af
5-16-77*

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions
of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned
to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed
outside your agency.

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES
AND FIELD OFFICES
ADVISED BY ROUTING
SLIP(S) ON 9-2-81C
DATE 5/19-77

100-399321-147

INSURE

Malcolm K. Little

67D

On September 3, 1964, [REDACTED] Queens County Civil Court, Queens, New York, furnished the following information:

On April 8, 1964, Muhammad's Temple of Islam, Incorporated (NOI), filed a petition to evict Malcolm Little from the residence located at 23-11 97th Street, East Elmhurst, Queens, New York. The NOI claimed that they held title to the residence which was to be used by their Minister and that Little no longer held that position. Little in turn responded that the residence had been purchased for him and that the NOI only held the title in trust for him.

The hearing was held in Queens County Civil Court on June 15, 1964, before Maurice Wahl, Judge, Civil Court.

On September 2, 1964, Judge Wahl entered a final judgment in favor of the NOI and authorized the issuance of an eviction warrant. The execution of this warrant was stayed until after January 31, 1965, although the period of the stay could be reduced for cause.

According to the judgment, NOI Mosque Number 7, New York City, was found to be the legal owner of the residence and Little's occupation thereof was incidental to his being the Minister of NOI Mosque Number 7, New York City. The Judge found that Little no longer functioned as the Minister of the NOI and had in fact established his own religious group known as the MMI.

The September 3, 1964, edition of "The New York Times," a daily newspaper published in New York City,

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Malcolm K. Little

contained an article on page 16, relative to the above.

This article indicated that on September 2, 1964, the Queens Civil Court issued an order requiring Little to vacate his residence by January 31, 1965, since the NOI is the true and legal owner of the residence.

Malcolm K. Little

1.

APPENDIX

MUSLIM MOSQUE, INCORPORATED

The March 13, 1964, edition of "The New York Times," a daily newspaper published in New York, New York, contained an article on page 20 which indicated that MALCOLM X (LITTLE), former national official of the Nation of Islam (NOI) and Minister of NOI Mosque #7, New York, who broke with the NOI on March 8, 1964, publicly announced in New York City on March 12, 1964, that he had formed the Muslim Mosque, Incorporated (MMI). The MMI, according to the article, would be a broadly based politically oriented black nationalist movement for Negroes only, financed by voluntary contributions. In this public statement MALCOLM X urged Negroes to abandon the doctrine of non-violence when it is necessary to defend themselves in the civil rights struggle, and he also suggested that Negroes form rifle clubs to protect their lives and property in times of emergencies in areas where the government is unable or unwilling to protect them.

Incorporation papers of the MMI filed on March 16, 1964, with the Business Section, Clerk of Courts, New York County, New York, New York, reflect that the MMI was incorporated under the Religious Corporation Law of the State of New York to work for the imparting of the Islamic Faith and Islamic Religion in accordance with "accepted Islamic principals." The principal place of worship to be located in the Borough of Manhattan, New York, New York.

During an appearance over KYW - Television, Cleveland, Ohio, on April 7, 1964, MALCOLM X stated that the MMI does not stand for integration, but for complete freedom, justice, and equality for Negroes. He stated that Islam was the religious philosophy of the MMI, while the political, economic and social philosophy was black nationalism.

On May 15, 1964, a confidential source advised that the headquarters of the MMI are located in Suite 128, Hotel Theresa, 2090 Seventh Avenue, New York City, where they were established on March 16, 1964.

Malcolm K. Little

1.

APPENDIX

NATION OF ISLAM, formerly referred to as the Muslim Cult of Islam, also known as Muhammad's Temples of Islam

In January, 1957, a source advised ELIJAH MUHAMMAD has described his organization on a nationwide basis as the "Nation of Islam," (NOI) and "Muhammad's Temples of Islam."

On May 8, 1964, a second source advised ELIJAH MUHAMMAD is the national leader of the NOI; Muhammad's Temple of Islam No. 2, 5335 South Greenwood Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, is the national headquarters of the NOI; and in mid-1960, MUHAMMAD and other NOI officials, when referring to MUHAMMAD'S organization on a nationwide basis, commenced using either "Mosque" or "Temple" when mentioning one of "Muhammad's Temples of Islam."

The NOI is an all-Negro organization which was originally organized in 1930 in Detroit, Michigan. MUHAMMAD claims to have been selected by Allah, the Supreme Being, to lead the so-called Negro race out of slavery in the wilderness of North America by establishing an independent black nation in the United States. Members following MUHAMMAD'S teachings and his interpretation of the "Koran" believe there is no such thing as a Negro; that the so-called Negroes are slaves of the white race, referred to as "white devils," in the United States; and that the white race, because of its exploitation of the so-called Negroes, must and will be destroyed in the approaching "War of Armageddon."

In the past, officials and members of the NOI, including MUHAMMAD, have refused to register under the provisions of the Selective Service Acts and have declared that members owe no allegiance to the United States.

On May 5, 1958, the first source advised MUHAMMAD had, upon advice of legal counsel, tempered his personal statements and instructions to his ministers concerning the principles of his organization in order to avoid possible prosecution by the United States Government; however, he did not indicate any fundamental changes in the teachings of his organization.

Malcolm K. Little

2.

APPENDIX

NATION OF ISLAM, formerly
referred to as the Muslim
Cult of Islam, also known as
Muhammad's Temples of Islam

On May 7, 1964, a third source advised Muhammad had, early in July, 1958, decided to de-emphasize the religious aspects of the teachings of Islam and to stress the economic benefits to be derived by those Negroes who joined the NOI. This policy change, according to MUHAMMAD, would help him acquire additional followers and create more interest in his programs.

Malcolm K. Little

1.

APPENDIX

NATION OF ISLAM, MOSQUE #7,
NEW YORK CITY

On May 5, 1964, a source advised that the Nation of Islam (NOI) affiliate in New York City is known as Mosque #7, also known as Temple #7, and is located at 102 West 116th Street, New York City. Mosque #7 is part of the NOI headed by ELIJAH MUHAMMAD, with headquarters in Chicago, Illinois. Mosque #7 has two branches; Mosque #7B at 105-03 Northern Boulevard, Queens, New York City, and Mosque #7C at 120 Madison Street, Brooklyn, New York. These branches are part of Mosque #7.

The date Mosque #7 originated in New York City is not known.

However, in connection with the origin of Mosque #7, it should be noted that in 1953 a second source advised that there was a Temple of the NOI (known to source then as the Muslim Cult of Islam) in New York City located at 135th Street and 7th Avenue, as far back as 1947.

FBI

Date: 9/8/64

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-399321)
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (105-8999)
SUBJECT: MALCOLM K. LITTLE aka
IS - MMI
(OO: NY)

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY SLIP (S) OF DATE

Classified
12/21/82

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 1 - Philadelphia (100-47441) (MMI) (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-15279) (MMI) (#43)
- 1 - New York

100-399321-148

Classified by *226 JHE/pe/du* REC-15

18 SEP 9 1964

Declassify on: OADR

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

C.C. Wick

61 SEP 16 1964

Approved: *[Signature]*
Special Agent in Charge

Classified by *6203*
Exempt from GDS Category *2*
Date of Declassification Indefinite
5-17-77

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

b7D
b7C

[REDACTED]

DIRECTOR, FBI [REDACTED]

9/1/64

SAC, [REDACTED] (P)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[REDACTED]

Muslim Little

[REDACTED] U

Enclosed for the Bureau are 2 Autostat copies of press release from the Organization of Afro-American Unity group.

[REDACTED] X

[REDACTED] X

[REDACTED] X

[REDACTED] X

[REDACTED] X

[REDACTED] a press release regarding the Organization of Afro-American Unity, 2090 Seventh Avenue, Suite 128, Hotel Theresa, New York, N. Y.

[REDACTED]

ENCLOSURE

One copy of the above release is being sent to the New York and Chicago office for their information. U

- 2-Bureau (Enc. 2) (RM)
- 1-New York City (Enc. 1) (Inf.) (RM)
- 1-Chicago (Enc. 1) (Inf.) (RM)

100 399321
NOT RECORDED
167 SEP 14 1964

MUSLIM MOSQUE, INC.)
UNSUB, DISSIDENT NOI GROUPS)

CONFIDENTIAL

Classified By [REDACTED]
Exempt from GDS Category [REDACTED]
Date of Declassification Indefinite
5-17-57

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S) DATE 9/1/64

McLean
10/1/64

610

DECLASSIFIED BY 2262 JHS/awp/ab
12/14/82

57C
30 SEP

dmb

ORIGINAL FILED IN

ORGANIZATION OF AFRO-AMERICAN UNITY

HOTEL THERESA

2000 SEVENTH AVE., SUITE 125

NEW YORK, N. Y.

MO. (rent 6-100)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

July 17, 1964

General

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

During the midst of the racial turmoil here in America, the most militant of the militant Negroes - Malcolm X - was in Cairo, Egypt, where he was the only American allowed into the conference of the Organization of African Unity.

A resolution was passed at this conference condemning racism in the United States.

Sincerely,

DECLASSIFIED BY 8269 JHE/WEB/ld
ON 12/14/83

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Organization of Afro-American
Unity

100-377321-

ENCLOSURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

PRESS RELEASE

The following is a copy of the statement that was prepared by Malcolm X on behalf of the Organization of Afro-American Unity and the 22 million Afro-Americans; and was delivered by him to the conference which opened in Cairo, Egypt on July 17, 1964.

July 17, 1964

Their EXCELLENCIES
FIRST ORDINARY ASSEMBLY OF HEADS OF STATE AND GOVERNMENTS
ORGANIZATION OF AFRICAN UNITY
CAIRO, U.A.R.

YOUR EXCELLENCIES:

The Organization of Afro-American Unity has sent me to attend this historic African Summit Conference as an observer to represent the interests of twenty-two million African-Americans whose human rights are being violated daily by the racism of American imperialists.

The Organization of Afro-American Unity (OAAU) has been formed by a cross section of America's African-American community, and is patterned after the letter and spirit of the Organization of African Unity (OAU).

Just as the Organization of African Unity has called upon all African leaders to submerge their differences and unite on common objectives for the common good of all Africans - - in America the Organization of Afro-American Unity has called upon Afro-American leaders to submerge their differences and find areas of agreement wherein we can work in unity for the good of the entire twenty-two million African-Americans. ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~ 2

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Since the twenty-two million of us were originally Africans, who are now in America, not by choice but only by a cruel accident in our history, we strongly believe that African problems are our problems and our problems are African problems.

YOUR EXCELLENCIES: We also believe that as Heads of the Independent African States you are the Shepherd of all African peoples everywhere, whether they are still at home here on the Mother Continent or have been scattered abroad.

Some African leaders at this Conference have implied that they have enough problems here on the Mother Continent without adding the Afro-American problem.

With all due respect to your esteemed positions, I must remind all of you that The Good Shepherd will leave ninety-nine sheep who are safe at home to go to the aid of the one who is lost and has fallen into the clutches of the imperialist wolf.

We, in America, are your long lost Brothers and Sisters, and I am here only to remind you that our problems are your problems. As the African-Americans "awake" today, we feel ourselves in a Straits Land that has wrecked us, and, like the Prodigal Son, we are turning to our Elder Brothers for help. We pray our pleas will not fall upon deaf ears.

We were taken forcibly in chains from this Mother Continent and have now spent over 300 years in America, suffering the most inhuman forms of physical and psychological tortures imaginable.

During the past ten years the entire world has witnessed our men, women and children being attacked and bitten by vicious police dogs, brutally beaten by police clubs, and washed down the sewers by high-pressure water hoses that would rip the clothes from our bodies and the flesh from our limbs.

And, all of this inhuman atrocities have been inflicted upon us by the American Governmental authorities, the police, themselves, for no reason other than we seek the recognition and respect granted other human beings in America.

YOUR EXCELLENCIES:

The American Government is either unable or unwilling to protect the lives and property of your twenty-two million African-American brothers and sisters. We stand defenseless, at the mercy of American racists who murder us at will for no reason other than we are black and of African descent.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Two black bodies were found in the Mississippi River this week; last week an unarmed African-American educator was murdered in cold blood in Georgia; a few days before that three civil rights workers disappeared completely, perhaps murdered also, only because they were teaching our people in Mississippi how to vote and how to secure their political rights.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Our problems are your problems. We have lived for over 300 years in that American den of racist wolves in constant fear of losing life and limb. Recently, three students from Kenya were mistaken for American Negroes and were brutally beaten by the New York Police. Shortly after that two diplomats from Uganda were also beaten by the New York City police who mistook them for American Negroes.

If Africans are brutally beaten while only visiting in America, imagine the physical and psychological suffering received by your Brothers and Sisters who have lived there for over 300 years.

Our problem is your problem. No matter how much independence Africans get here on the Mother Continent, unless you wear your National dress at all times when you visit America, you may be mistaken for one of us and suffer the same psychological and physical mutilation that is an everyday occurrence in our lives.

Your problems will never be fully solved until and unless ours are solved. You will never be fully respected until and unless we are also respected. You will never be recognized as free human beings until and unless we are also recognized and treated as human beings.

Our problem is your problem. It is not a Negro problem, nor an American problem. This is a world problem; a problem for humanity. It is not a problem of civil rights, but a problem of human rights.

If the United States Supreme Court Justice, Arthur Goldberg, a few weeks ago, could find legal grounds to threaten to bring Russia before the United Nations and charge her with violating the human rights of less than three million Russian Jews--what makes our African brothers hesitate to bring the United States Government before the United Nations and charge her with violating the human rights of twenty-two million African-Americans?

We pray that our African brothers have not freed themselves of European colonialism only to be overcome and held in check now by American dollarism. Don't let American racism be "legalized" by American dollarism.

America is worse than South Africa, because not only is America racist, but she is also deceitful and hypocritical. South Africa preaches segregation and practices segregation. She, at least, practices what she preaches. America preaches integration and practices segregation. She preaches one thing while deceitfully practicing another.

South Africa is like a vicious wolf, openly hostile towards black humanity. But America is cunning like a fox, friendly and smiling, but even more vicious and deadly than the wolf.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

The wolf and the fox are both enemies of humanity; both are cunning; both brutalize and mutilate their victims. Both have the same end in view: only in method.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

If South Africa is guilty of violating the human rights of Africans here on the Mother Continent, then America is guilty of worse violations of the twenty-two million Africans on the American continent. And, if South African racism is a domestic issue, then American racism also is not a domestic issue.

Many of you have been led to believe that the much publicized, recently passed Civil Rights Bill is a sign that America is making a sincere effort to correct the injustices we have suffered here. This propaganda maneuver is part of her deceit and trickery to keep the African Nations from condemning her racist practices before the United Nations, as you are now doing as regards the same practices of South Africa.

The United States Supreme Court passed a law ten years ago making America's segregated school system illegal. But, the Federal Government has yet to enforce this law even in the North. If the Federal Government cannot enforce the law of the highest court in the land, when it comes to nothing but equal rights to education for African-Americans, how can anyone be so naive as to think all the additional laws brought into being by the Civil Rights Bill will be enforced?

These are nothing but tricks of this Century's leading neocolonialist power. Surely, our intellectually mature African brothers will not fall for this trickery!

The Organization of Afro-American Unity, in cooperation with a coalition of other Negro leaders and organizations, have decided to elevate our freedom struggle above the domestic level of civil rights. We intend to "internationalize" it by placing it at the level of human rights. Our freedom struggle for human dignity is no longer confined to the domestic jurisdiction of the United States Government.

We beseech the Independent African States to help us bring our problem before the United Nations, on the grounds that the United States Government is morally incapable of protecting the lives and the property of twenty-two million African-Americans. And, on the grounds that our deteriorating plight is definitely becoming a threat to world peace.

Out of frustration and hopelessness our young people have reached the point of no return. We no longer endure patience and turning-the-other-cheek. We assert the right of self-defense by whatever means necessary, and reserve the right of maximum retaliation against our racist oppressors, no matter what the odds against us are.

From here on in, if we must die anyway, we will die fighting back, and we will not die alone. We intend to see that our racist oppressors also get a taste of death.

5 ~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

We are well aware that our future efforts to defend ourselves by retaliating by meeting violence with violence, eye for eye and tooth for tooth--could exacerbate the type of racial conflict in America that could easily escalate into a violent worldwide, bloody race war.

In the interests of world peace and security, we beseech the Heads of the Independent African States to recommend an immediate investigation into our problem by the United Nations Commission on Human Rights.

If this humble plea that I am voicing at this Conference is not properly worded, then let our Elder Brothers, who know the legal language come to our aid and word our plea in the proper language necessary for it to be heard.

One last word, my beloved Brothers at this African Summit:

"No one knows the master better than his servant." We have been servants in America for over 200 years. We have a thorough, inside knowledge of this man who calls himself "Uncle Sam". Therefore, you must heed our warning: Don't escape from European Colonialism only to become even more enslaved by deceitful, "friendly" American dollarism.

May Allah's blessings of good health and wisdom be upon you all.

Salaam Alaikum

Malcolm X, Chairman
Organization of Afro-American
Unity.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) (b)(7)(D) with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) _____, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

_____ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); _____ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
100-399321-Not Recorded, last page

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FBI

Date: 9/8/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

AIRTEL

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-441765)
FROM : SAC, CHICAGO (100-41040)
SUBJECT: MUSLIM MOSQUE, INC.
IS-NMI
(OO: NEW YORK)

The following is furnished for the information of the Bureau and New York. It was provided by _____ on _____

_____ it is not being set forth in LHM as the information is extremely nebulous and also could serve to compromise _____. Any additional pertinent developments in this regard will be furnished the Bureau and New York in the appropriate manner.

On 9/4/64 _____

[Large redacted block]

b7D
b7C

b7C

- 4 - Bureau (RM)
(1) - 100-399321 (MALCOLM X)
- 3 - New York (100-152759) (RM)
(1 - 105-8999) (MALCOLM X)
- 5 - Chicago
(1 - _____)
(1 - _____)
(1 - 100-35635) (ROY)
(1 - 100-6989) (ELIJAH MUHAMMAD)

100-399321-

NOT RECORDED
198 SEP 16 1964

b7C
CARBON COPY

(11)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Classified by 6855 DMC/d
Exempt from GDS Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite

83
61 SEP 18 1964

DECLASSIFIED BY 2269 JHE/wab/bl
ON 12/14/83

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

02-100-11000

[REDACTED]

On 9/6/64, ELIJAH MUHAMMAD stated that MALCOLM X does not have 100 people in all the United States, and that he is staying in Africa telling them how much he has and how much help he is getting from them. He added that MALCOLM X is just talking himself to death over there. The Arabs, who are the smartest people in the world, are laughing at him and not committing themselves.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Evans | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

[Handwritten signature]

DATE: 9/10/64

TO: *[Handwritten initials]*
FROM: *[Handwritten initials]*

DIRECTOR, FBI (100-399321)

SAC, NEW YORK (105-8999)

SUBJECT: MALCOLM K. LITTLE aka
IS-EMI

Enclosed is an article that was printed in "The Saturday Evening Post" magazine dated 9/12/64 about MALCOLM X LITTLE under the caption "I'm Talking To You White Man".

The article is an autobiography about MALCOLM X and contains no derogatory statements about the Bureau. The article does contain a statement in which MALCOLM X remarks "Speaking publicly sometimes I'd guess which faces in the audience were FBI or other types of agents. Both the police and the FBI intently and persistently visited and questioned us. Mr. MUHAMMAD said I do not fear them, I have all that I need, the truth".

67C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/89 BY 8209 JEN/wes/llr

[Large redacted area with handwritten "file" and "39"]

ENCLOSURE (RM)

3- ENCLOSURE (ENC. 1) (GENERAL RESEARCH)

1- New York

JCS:gr
(4)

REC-21

100-399321-150

15
10 SEP 1964

CONTROL
SUB CONTROL
[Handwritten initials]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/83 BY 269 JWE/wes/dd

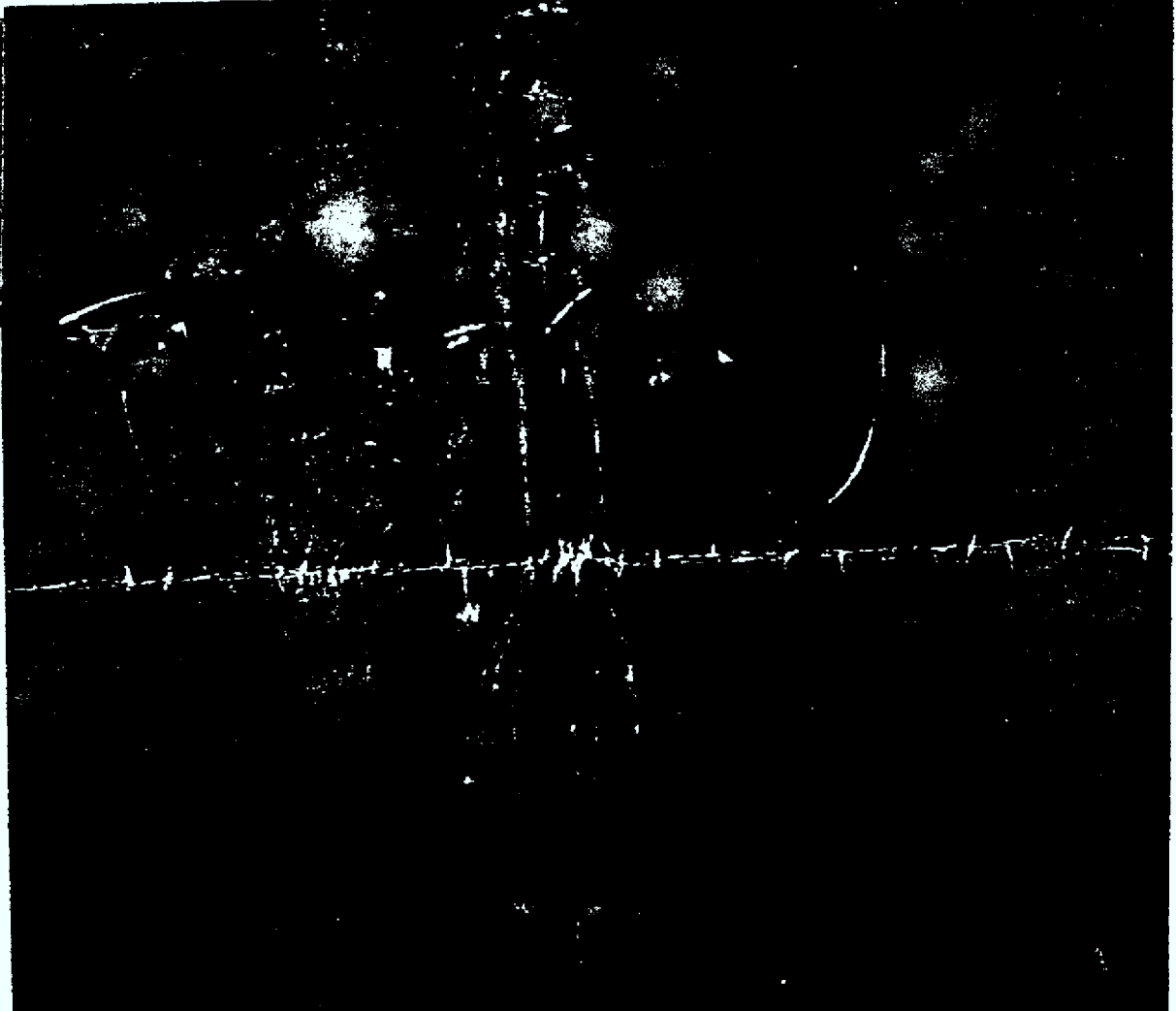
ENCLOSURE

100-399321-150

POST

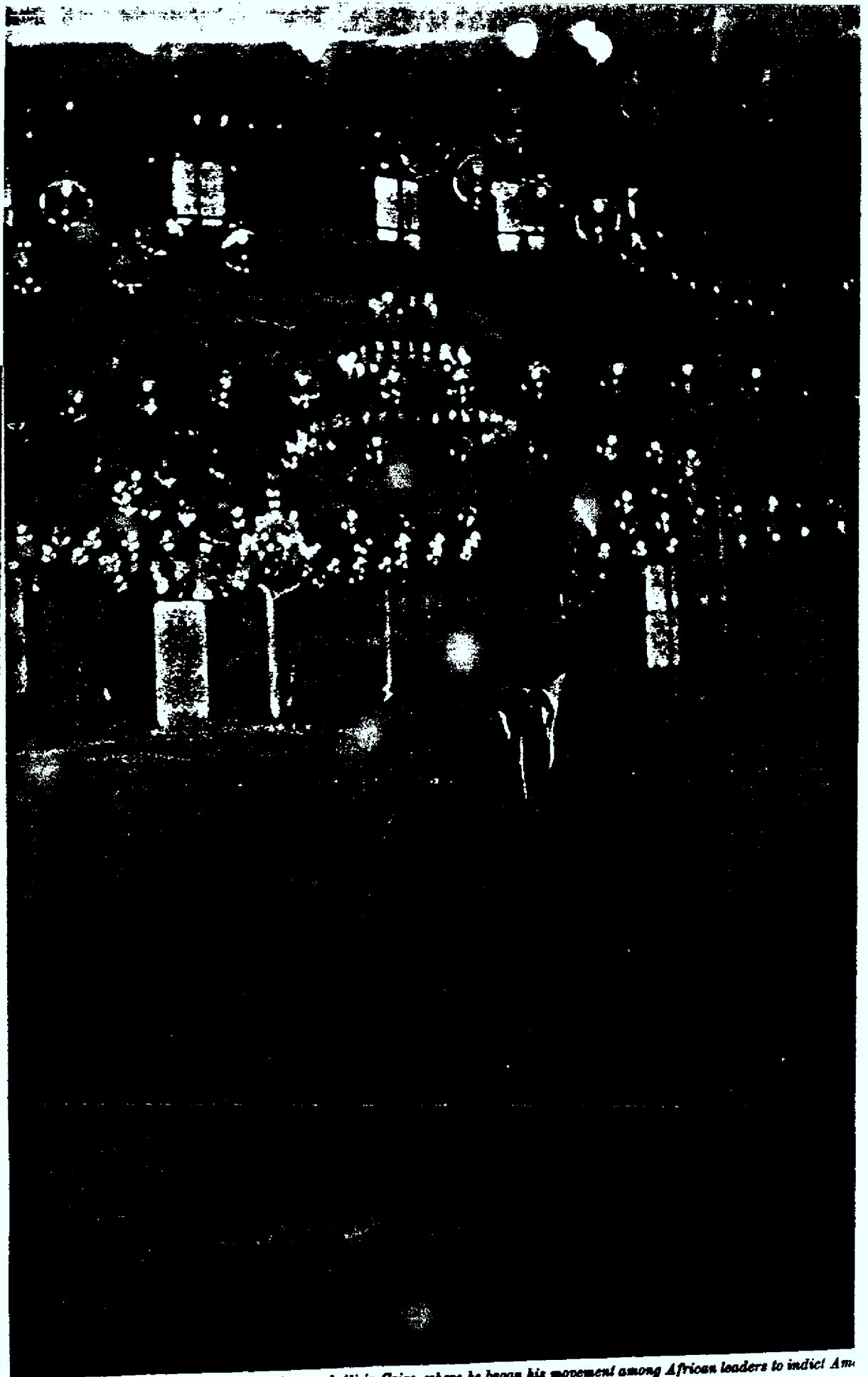
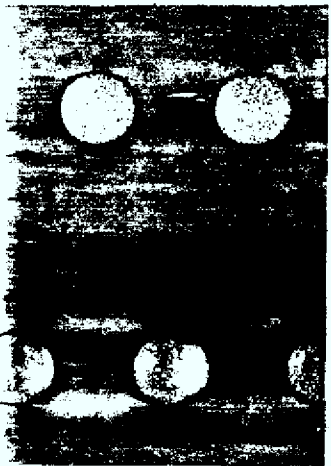
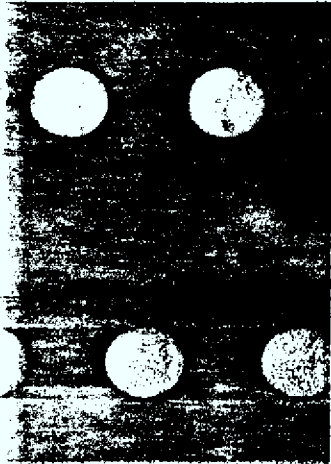
'More' and worse riots will erupt!
MALCOLM X
His own story of crime, conversion
and Black Muslims in action

DAY EVENING POST · SEPTEMBER 12 · 1964 25c



sen attacks the Supreme Court

New Hampshire's "Irish Sweepsta



Malcolm X prays in the great Mosque of Mohammed Ali in Cairo, where he began his movement among African leaders to indict America.

An autobiography
By MALCOLM X

I'M TALKING TO YOU, WHITE MAN

The explosive Black Muslim rebel who defies both white and Negro leadership tells a story that swings from violence and degradation to religion and racism.



"I dream that one day history will look upon me as one of the heroes that helped to save my country from a catastrophe."

When my mother was pregnant with me, she told me later, a party of Ku Klux Klan riders came suddenly one night, galloping on their horses around our home in Omaha, Nebr. They stopped with their upraised torches lighting all around the house to prevent any escape by my father. My mother came to the front door. She defied them that she was alone with her three small children, and that my father was away, preaching, in Milwaukee. The Klansmen shouted threats and warnings at her that we had better get out of Omaha because the good Christian white people were not going to stand for my father's "spreading trouble" among the local "good" Negroes with the "Back To Africa" teachings of Marcus Garvey—at that time, 1925, the most controversial black man on earth.

The Klansmen spurred their horses and galloped about the house, close enough to use their gun butts to shatter all of the glass panes in the windows. Then they rode away. My father, the Rev. Earl Little, was enraged when he returned. He decided that they would wait until I was born—which would be soon—and then the family would move. I am not sure why he made this decision as he was not a frightened Negro, as most then were, and still are today. My father was a big, six-foot-four, very black man. He had only one eye. How he had lost the other one, I never have known. He was from Reynolds, Ga., where he had finished the third or maybe the fourth grade. Among himself and his six brothers he had seen four of them die of violence, three of them in the South, killed by white people, including one of them hung. What my father could not know was that of the three remaining, including himself, only one, my Uncle Jim, would die in bed, of illness. Northern white police were later going to shoot my Uncle Oscar, and my father was finally, too, going to die at white hands.

It has always stayed on my mind that I would die by violence. I have done all that I can to be prepared.

I was my father's seventh child. He had by a previous marriage three, Ella, Earl and Mary, who lived in Boston. In Philadelphia he had met and married my mother. Their first child, my oldest full brother, Wilfred, was born

there. They moved from Philadelphia to Omaha, where Hilda and then Philbert were born, and then I was the next one in line.

The family waited, as my father had decided, and my mother was 28 when I was born on May 19, 1925, in an Omaha hospital. Earle Little, my mother, who was taken in Grenada, in the British West Indies, looked like a white woman. Her father was white. She had black hair, and her accent did not sound like a Negro's. Of this white devil father of hers, I know nothing except her shame about it; I remember hearing her say that she was glad that she never had seen him. It was of course as a result of him that I got my reddish-brown "mariny" color of skin, and my hair of the same color. I grew up as the lightest child in our house. (Out in the world later on, in Boston and New York, I was for years insane enough to feel that it was some kind of status symbol to be light complexioned. Now, I hate every drop of that white rapist's blood that is in me.)

We next went to Lansing, Mich. A house was bought, and soon my father was doing free-lance Christian Baptist preaching in local Negro churches, and during the week he was moving about, spreading the Garvey teachings. He had begun laying the foundation for the store that he had always wanted to own when, as always, some stupid local "Uncle Tom" Negroes began funneling everything they heard to the local white people.

On the nightmare 1929 night which is the earliest vivid memory that I have, I remember being suddenly snatched awake into a nearly petrifying confusion of pistol shots and shouting and smoke and flames. My father had seen and shouted and shot at the two white men who had set fire to our house and were running away. My mother with the baby in her arms just made it into the yard before the house crashed in, showering up sparks. The police and firemen came and stood around watching the house burn the rest of the way.

I remember waking up in 1931, again to the sound of my mother's screaming. When I scrambled out, I saw the police in the living room. All of us children who were staring knew that something bad had happened to our father.



With soaked-up hair and wet suit, Malcolm at 15 began hustling career.

Malcolm X

My mother said later that she was taken by the police to the hospital, and to a room where a sheet was over my father in a bed, and she wouldn't look, she was afraid to. Probably it was wise that she didn't. My father's skull, on one side, was crushed in. He had been bludgeoned with something. And his body was cut almost in half where he had been run over by the wheels of a streetcar. He had been bludgeoned by someone, and then laid across the tracks for the streetcar to run over. He lived two-and-a-half hours in that condition. (Negroes born in Georgia had to be strong just to survive.) It was morning when we children at home got the word that he was dead. I was six.

My mother was 34 years old now. She was very shook up. Some kind of a family routine got going again. And for as long as the first insurance money lasted, we did all right. When the state welfare people began coming to our house, we would come home from school sometimes and find them there talking with our mother, asking a thousand questions. They were acting and looking at her and us and around in our house in a way that had about it the feeling that we were not people. We were just things, that was all.

We swiftly began to go downhill. The physical downhill wasn't as quick as the psychic. My mother was, above everything else, a proud woman, and it took its toll on her that she was accepting charity. And her feelings communicated to us, and among us children. It didn't help any when I began to get caught stealing snacks from stores, and the welfare people began to focus on me.

It was about this time that the large, dark man from Lansing began visiting. He looked something like my father. He was single, and my mother was a woman without a man, and the state people were bugging her. The man was independent; she would have admired that. She was having a hard time with disciplining us, and a big man's presence alone would help. And if she had a man to provide, it would erase the state people in general.

It went on for about a year, I guess. And then the man from Lansing jilted my mother suddenly. It was a terrible shock

"I was unique in class, like a pink poodle."

to her. It was the beginning of the end of reality for my mother. She began to sit around, or walk around, and talk to herself, almost as if she was unaware that we were right around there in the house, watching her. It was gradually terrifying.

The state people saw her weakening. That was when they began the definite steps to take me away from the house. They began to tell me how nice it was going to be at the nearby Gohannes's home, where the Gohannes's and their nephew, "Big Boy," and old Mrs. Adcock all had said how much they would like to have me live with them.

When finally I did go to the Gohannes's home, at least in a surface way I was glad. I would return home to visit fairly often, and saw how the state people were making plans to take over all the children. My mother talked to herself nearly all the time now. The court orders were signed, finally. They took her to the state mental hospital at Kalamazoo, Michigan, mother is still in the same hospital.

I guess I must have had some vague idea that if I weren't in school, I'd be allowed to just live at the Gohannes's and wander around town, stealing and loafing, or maybe get a job if I wanted one. But I got rocked on my heels when a state man that I hadn't seen before came and got me at the Gohannes's and took me down to court. They said I was going to the detention home. It was about 12 miles from Lansing, in Mason, Mich. I was 13 years old. The detention home was where all boys and girls on their way to reform school were held, waiting.

The lady in charge of the detention home, Mrs. Swerlin, and her husband were very good people. Her first name was Lois, and Mr. Swerlin's was Jim, I remember. She was bigger than he, a big, buxom woman. She showed me to my room—in my life, my first own room. It was in one of the dormitorylike buildings where the kids in detention were kept. I discovered next, with surprise, that I ate right at the tables with them.

Different ones of the detention home youngsters, when their dates came up, went on off to the reform school. But mine came up two or three times; it was always ignored. I saw new youngsters arrive and leave. I was glad, and grateful. I knew it was Mrs. Swerlin's doing. She finally told me one day that I was going to enter the Mason High School.

The white kids there were friendly. Somebody, including the teachers, was calling me "nigger" everywhere I turned, but it was easy to see that they didn't mean any harm. "The nigger," in fact, was extremely popular. I was unique, the only one around—you know what I mean? Every Sunday I went to Sunday school and church. There was no black church to go to, so I went to the white one.

In Mason High I was elected the class president! It shocked me. More than it did other people. I see it now. My grades were among the highest in the school. I was unique in my class, like a pink poodle. I am not going to say that I wasn't proud.

Along toward the end of that year, our father's grown daughter, Ella, by his first marriage, came from Boston to Lansing. After visiting each home where my different brothers and sisters were staying, Ella left. But she had told me to write to her, and she had suggested that I might like to spend the summer holiday visiting

her in Boston. I jumped at that chance. That summer of 1940 I caught the Greyhound bus, with my cardboard suitcase and wearing my green suit. If someone had hung the sign HICK on me, I couldn't have looked much more obvious.

Ella met me. She took me home. The house was on Waumbuck Street, in Roxbury, the Harlem of Boston. I saw, or met, I suppose a hundred people whose big-city talk and ways left my mouth hanging open. The cars they drove! I tried to describe it, when I got back to Lansing, but I couldn't. I thought constantly about all that I had seen.

One day Mrs. Swerlin called me into the living room. She said she felt there was no need for me to be at the detention home any longer. I wrote to Ella in Boston. I don't know how Ella did it, but official custody of me was transferred from Michigan to Massachusetts. The same week that I finished the eighth grade, I again caught the Greyhound bus. All praise is due to Allah! If I hadn't gone on to Boston, probably I'd still be a brainwashed black Christian.

This time I was big enough to walk around town by myself, and I just knocked myself out, gawking. Boston's downtown had the biggest stores that I ever saw, and white people's restaurants and hotels. On Massachusetts Avenue, next door to the Loew's State Theater, was the big, exciting Roseland State Ballroom. Big posters advertised the nationally famous bands, white and Negro, that had been there. I saw that COMING NEXT WEEK was Glenn Miller.

I wanted to find myself a job to surprise Ella, to show her I could, mostly. One afternoon something told me to go inside a poolroom whose window I was looking through. Something made me decide to talk to a stubby, dark fellow who racked up the balls for the pool players, and whom I'd heard different ones call "Shorty." And one day he came



Minister of the Harlem Mosque, a sedate Malcolm escorts Elijah and friend before fateful schism rent the Nation of Islam.

Will your child enjoy reading?

How you can help

authentic historical photographs and natural history studies. There are brightly illustrated word puzzles, tricky riddles, and basic number puzzles. They are always appealingly presented and lead the child naturally into a sense of participation and discovery on his own.

Poetry in JACK and JILL sometimes carries a message in manners, but is just as likely to tackle the phenomenon of thunder and lightning. Fun poems can range over school or sports; can be long or short.

Fact, Fiction, Fantasy

There is a fine sampling of history in any issue of JACK and JILL. Not over-burdened history but viewed, for example, as a walk through a famous city, the view of a capital from a riverboat, with attendant official photographs.

Fiction in JACK and JILL follows the broad scope of childhood's unlimited imaginative powers and the range is far too broad even to categorize. Fiction and fancy in JACK and JILL are presented in abundance and in many diverse and diverting manners. They cover a wonder world of adventure and a good deal of fun for sheer fun's sake!

"MY OWN" Magazine

You will find, among the nearly one million children who now receive JACK and JILL monthly, a pride of ownership unmatched by any adult magazine publication. Whether the magazine comes through the mail with the child's own name on it or is purchased at a newsstand, JACK and JILL is a possession happily anticipated, devoutly treasured, and read issue after issue. Parents of JACK and JILL readers are convinced that nowhere in the world can you invest a penny a day in a more worthwhile gift for a child. A yearly subscription for 12 monthly issues costs only \$3.95.

I want JACK and JILL
 PENDERGAST SQUARE, DEPT. T-606, PHILA., PA. 19106
 to enter a subscription for _____ year (s)
 \$3.95 per year

My gift card
 Bill me Payment enclosed
 Name _____
 Address _____
 City _____ State _____

Prices for JACK and JILL Subscriptions (U.S. and Canada)
 1 yr. \$3.95 2 yrs. \$7.95 3 yrs. \$11.95
 Each add'l yr. \$4.00

WE ... FROM THE MAILMAN

First chick in Boston, Malcom X, Shorty and

Malcom X

outside and saw me standing there with my kinky, reddish hair and he had said, "Hi, Red," so that made me figure that he was friendly. Inconspicuously as I could, I went on to the back, where this Shorty looked up at me over an illumination can that he was filling with the powder that pool players sprinkle over their fingers. His hair had been "ponked" to crinkly wick and straight. I told him I'd appreciate it if he'd tell me how could somebody go about getting a job. He asked what had I ever done, and where. And that was how he learned that I'd been at Mason High. He nearly dropped the powder can. He boffered "My home-boy! Man, gimme some skin! Man, I'm from Lansing!" Pretty soon we sounded as though we had been raised in the same block, and we were reacting like long-lost brothers. "You're my homeboy—I'm going to school you to the happenings." I just had to stand up there and grin like a fool, I was so glad to hear those words.

I hung around in the back of the poolroom, and Shorty, keeping an eye on the pool games up at the tables, would run and rack balls, then come back and talk. He asked my circumstances, and I told him about Ella and all. Shorty's job—or "slave"—in the poolroom there, he said, was just to keep ends together while he learned his horn. A couple of years before he'd hit the numbers, and bought a saxophone. "Like all the cats," he told me, "I play at least a dollar a day on the full number with my main man. Soon as I see that I plan to organize my band, get the studs some uniforms and stuff." Before we went out, he opened his saxophone case and showed the horn to me. It was gleaming brass against the green velvet, an alto sax. He said, "Keep cool, homeboy. Some of the cats will turn you up a slave."

When I got home, Ella said there had been a telephone call from somebody named Shorty. He had left a message that over at the Roseband State Ballroom, the shoeshine boy, named Freddie, was quitting that night, and Shorty had told him to hold the job for me.

The front of the ballroom was all lighted when I got there. A man at the front door was letting in members of Benny Goodman's band. I told him I wanted to see the shoeshine boy, Freddie. "A wily, brown-skinned, 'cooked' cat upstairs in the men's room greeted me. "You Shorty's homeboy?" I said I was, and he said he was a friend of Shorty's. "Good old boy," Freddie said. "He called me, he'd just heard I hit the big number, and he figured right I'd be quitting." Then he gave a demonstration in how to make the shine rag pop like a firecracker. By the close of the dance Freddie had let me shine the shoes of three or four stray drunks he talked into it, and I had practiced picking up my speed on his shoes until they looked like mirrors. After we had helped the jinxoids to clean up the ballroom after the dance, throwing out empty liquor bottles we found, stuff like that, Freddie was nice enough to drive me all the way home to Ella's on the "hill" in his maroon, second-hand Buick. He looked across at me.

"Some bustles, now, you just got to realize you're too new for. Some cats will ask you for liquor, some more for a 'wick'—refers. Whatever else they ask you for, you just act dumb, until you get

able to dig what's a cat. You can make em, twelve dollars a dollar for yourself if you work everything right. The main thing you got to remember is that everything in the world is a hustle. OK, Red?"

In about two weeks I had found out that Freddie had done just about everything and toward his end of getting liquor and refers, and contacting white "Johns" for some Negro girls. Most of the flower's design was things like white girls, and they had white heads only. The Negro dances with Negro boys was only now and then. They jinx-ponked that ballroom, the black chicks in real way-out silk and satin dresses and shoes, and their hair done in all kinds of styles, and the cats sharp in their "jones" suits and crazy "jooks," and everybody getting and greased and gassed.

The first figure I struck, my first refer, even the first number—well—I can't specifically remember. But I know they all mixed together with my first shooting craps, playing cards, and betting my dollar a day on the numbers as I started some light hanging out at night with Shorty and different ones of his friends, and, sometimes, chicks they knew. Mixed in with this time, too, was my first zoot suit and my first processing of my kinky hair to straighten it, the conk. Shorty had promised to school me in how most young cats beat the barber-shop's three- and four-dollar price by making their own "congolene," and conking themselves, once they learned how.

The evening that Shorty said that we would do it at his pad, after he got out from the poolroom, I took the little car he had printed out for me, and went to a grocery store. I got there a can of Red Devil lye, two eggs, and two medium-sized white potatoes. Then, at a drug-store near the poolroom, I asked for Vaseline, a large jar; a large jar of soap; a big comb and a fine comb; one of those rubber hoses with a metal spray head, and a rubber apron and a pair of gloves.

Shorty paid six dollars a week for a room in his cousin's beat-up apartment. He peeled the potatoes and sliced them down into a quart Mason fruit jar. He started stirring with a wooden spoon down among the potato slices as he gradually poured in a little over a half can of the lye. A jellylike, starch-looking stuff resulted from the lye and potatoes, and Shorty broke in the two eggs, stirring real fast. The congolene turned pale-yellowish. "Feel the jar," Shorty said. I cupped my hand against the outside, and snatched it away. "Damn right, it's hot, that's that lye," Shorty said. "Do you know it's going to burn when I comb it in—it burns bad. But the longer you can stand it, the straighter the hair."

He made me sit down, and he tightly tied the string of the new rubber apron around my neck, and combed up my bush of hair. From the big Vaseline jar he took fingersful and massaged, hard, all through my hair and onto the scalp. He thickly Vaselined my neck, ears and forehead. "When I get to washing out your head, you got to remember that any congolene left in burns a sore."

The congolene just let warm when Shorty started combing it in. Then, my head set afire! I gritted my teeth and tried to puff the kitchen table's sides together. The comb felt like it was raking skin off! I couldn't stand it any longer; I bolted to the wash basin. I was cursing

found that on this scene he was a hick again.

Shorty for everything I could think of when he got the spray going and started soap-lathering my head. "The first time's always worst. You get used to it better. You took it real good, homeboy. You got a good conk."

When Shorty let me stand up and see in the mirror, my scalp still flamed, but this time not as bad; I could bear it. The mirror reflected Shorty behind me. We both were grinning and sweating. After that Vaseline, I had this thick, smooth sheen of shining red hair—real red—and straight as any white man's!

Shorty would take me to groovy, frantic scenes (parties) in different chicks' and cats' pads. With the lights and the juke-box down mellow, we "blew gage" (smoked marijuana) or "juiced back" (drank liquor). The chicks I met were fine as May wine, the cats were hip to all happenings. (That's just to give a taste of the slang that was talked by everyone whom I respected in those days.) I'd acquired the fashionable ghetto adornments, my zoot suits and a conk; I had begun drinking liquor, smoking cigarettes and reefers, and I was absorbing a lot of the "hip" dialogue.

Beacon Hill chick

I had to quit the shoeshine hustle because I liked to be on the Roseland dance floor when the bands were playing, but Ella helped me get a job as a soda jerk in the Townsend Drug Store, two blocks from her house. That was when I met my first white woman. I'm going to call her Sophia, for which I have my own private reasons. I met her at the Roseland Ballroom. When I caught this fine blonde's eyes, I just stopped. Froze! This one I'd never seen among the white girls that came to the Roseland black dances. She was giving me that "I-go-for-you" look.

She didn't dance well, at least not by Negro standards. But who cared? I could feel the staring eyes of other couples around us. We talked. I told her she was a good dancer, and asked her where she'd learned. I was trying to find out why she was there. Most white women who came to the black dances, I knew their reasons, but you didn't see her kind. She had vague answers for everything. And then I know she asked in that cool Laurence Bacall sound of hers would I like to go for a drive.

I just couldn't believe my luck. *Would I?* It was just too much!

For the next five years—into 1946, when I went to prison—Sophia was my main white woman. For two of the years she stayed single; for the other three she was married to a white man, for convenience. I soon found out from her, different parts of it at different times, that she was the oldest of a well-off divorced Boston woman's three daughters. Sophia would pick me up. I took her to the dances, but mostly to the bars around Roxbury. We drove all over. Sometimes it would be nearly daylight when she let me out in front of Ella's.

She was entranced with me. Automatically, I began to see less of Shorty. When I did see him and the gang, he would gibe, "Man, I had to comb the burrs out of homeboy's head; now, looka here, he's got a Beacon Hill chick."

Meanwhile I left the drugstore and soon found me a new job. I was a busboy at the Parker House. After only a few

weeks, one Sunday morning I ran in to work expecting to get fired, I was so late. But the whole kitchen crew was too excited and upset to notice. I picked up their talk—Japanese planes had just bombed somewhere called Pearl Harbor.

You wouldn't have believed it was me. "Getcha gooood haaaaaam an' cheeese . . . sandwiches! Coffee! Candy! Cake! Ice cream!" Rocking along the tracks every other day for four hours between Boston and New York, in the coach-car aisles of the New Haven line's *Yankee Clipper*. An old Pullman porter, a friend of Ella's, had recommended the railroad job for me. He had told her that the war was snatching away railroad men so fast that if I could pass for 21, he could get me on. I knew that several New Haven trains ran between Boston and New York. Secretly, for years, I had wanted to visit New York City. Right there since I had been in Roxbury, I had heard so much raving about "The Big Apple," as it was called, by various kinds of people who traveled a lot, by musicians, merchant-marine sailors, chauffeurs for white families, salesmen and different hustlers.

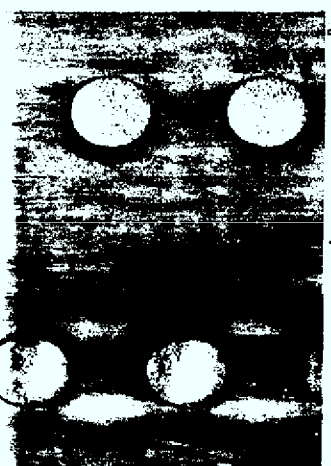
Anyway, at the railroad-personnel hiring office down on Dover Street, a tired-acting, grayheaded, old white clerk got down to the crucial point. "Age?" When I told him "Twenty-one," he never lifted his eyes up from his pencil. And I knew I had it made.

The dining-car crew told me before we left Boston that their favorite spot in New York was a place called Small's Paradise. The cooks took me up to Harlem with them, in a cab. White New York passed by like a scenario, then almost abruptly, when we left Central Park at the upper end, at 110th Street, the people's complexion changed to Negroes. It was about five-thirty in the afternoon.

Busy Seventh Avenue ran along in front of Small's Paradise. No Negro place of business had ever impressed me so much. Around the big, luxurious-looking circular bar probably were 30 or 40 men, or mostly men, and several women, drinking and talking.

From then on, every layover night in Harlem, I explored new places. I first got a room at the Harlem YMCA because it was less than a block from Small's Paradise. Then I got a room, cheaper, at a rooming house where most of the railroad men stayed. I hung in Small's and the Braddock bar so much that the bartenders began to pour bourbon, my favorite brand of it, when they saw me. And the steady customers in both places, the hustlers in Small's and the musicians and entertainers in the Braddock, began to call me "Red," the nickname that my red conk made natural, I know.

My musical friends were of the caliber of Duke Ellington's great drummer, Sonny Greer, and that great personality with the violin, Ray Nance. Ray's the one who sang that wild "cat" style, that "bloo-blop-ble-blop-bla-bloo-blam-blam—" Remember that? And people like Cootie Williams; a little later on Pearl Bailey sang with Cootie. And Eddie (Mr. Cleanhead) Vinson; in the Braddock he'd kid me about his conk—he had nothing up there but skin. He was hitting the heights then with his *Hey, Pretty Mama, Chuck Me in Your Big Brass Bed*. I knew Cy Oliver; he was married to a kind of red girl, and they lived up on



Buy 10 mg of
\$ 100.00

Coo
now th
try ma
Lawn
the un
... &
start r
we're

See)
Store



At a Harlem rally for Muslims, Malcolm exhibits blurring showing racial clash.

*Death by violence has brushed
Malcolm X three times—as a child,
as a hustler, as a Muslim.*



Fidel Castro met Malcolm when he came to the United Nations, following concert here.



Solidarity: laudical talk with the Rev. Galambson (left) and Rep. Adam Clayton Powell.

Malcolm X
 "Sugar Hill" was in the air. I was
 for Tommy Dorsey.
 By that time, on the Yankee paper,
 they had a laughing bet going among the
 waiters that I wasn't going to last. Be-
 cause I had so rapidly become such a
 wild young Negro. I'd come to work
 loud and wild and half high off either
 liquor or reefer, and I'd stay that way,
 jamming sandwiches at people until I
 got to New York. On the train I'd go
 through that Grand Central Station
 afternoon rush-hour crowd, and many
 people simply stopped in their tracks to
 watch me pass. The drape and the cut of
 a root suit showed to the best advantage.
 If you were tall, remember—and I was
 over six feet. My coat was fire-red. My
 shoes, orange-colored "Kickapoo"
 shoes were the Cadillac of shoes in those
 days. (They made these ridiculous styles
 for sale only in the black ghettoes where
 ignorant Negroes like me would pay the
 big-name price.) And then, between
 Small's Paradise, the Braddock Hotel,
 and other places, as much as my \$20 or
 \$25 would let me, with my increasing
 number of friends I drank liquor, smoked
 marijuana, and got a few hours' sleep
 before the Yankee Clipper rolled again.

What did me in was that when some
 passenger wrote the New Haven line a
 mad letter, the conductors backed it up,
 telling how many verbal complaints they'd
 had, and how many warnings I'd
 been given. I didn't care. Life quitting
 the railroad was in my mind only a
 matter of time anyway. And I knew that
 the way the Army was snatching up any-
 body who was warm and able to walk, all
 the jobs I could want were going begging.

Back in New York, stony broke, I went
 to Small's Paradise. One of the bar-
 tenders pulled me aside and said that if
 I went downstairs right away to the office,
 I might be able to replace a day waiter
 who was about to go into the Army.
 Ed Small and his brother, Charlie, had
 seen me in the place so much that it made
 it pretty easy. They also knew I was a
 railroad man, which, for a waiter, was
 the best kind of recommendation. It
 was in 1942, just past my 17th birthday.

With Small's practically in the center
 of everything happening, waiting tables
 there was Seventh Heaven seven times
 over! Charlie Small had told me not to
 be late! Why, what was he talking about?

I was so anxious to be there, I'd arrive
 an hour early! Inside of a week I don't
 know who liked me most, the cooks or
 the bartenders. And the customers, who
 had seen me among them around the
 bar, recognizing me now in the waiter's
 jacket, were surprised, pleased, and they
 wouldn't have been more friendly. Recogn-
 izing that by New York terms I still was
 just a hick, they began to school me.
 Every day I listened raptly to one or
 several of the customers who felt like
 talking—these seasoned, mature hus-
 tlers—and it all added to my "education."
 Particularly, my ears absorbed like
 sponges when some of them in a case
 burst of confidence, or a little beyond his
 usual number of drinks, would tell me
 "inside" things about the particular form
 of hustling that he pursued.

Plain-clothes detectives were quietly
 identified to me, by a nod, a wink. Know-
 ing the law people in the area was ele-
 mentary for the hustlers, and, like them,
 in time, I would learn to sense almost the
 presence of any police and agent types.
 And added to the civilian ones then in

1942, each
 million-dre
 Every da
 \$40 a day—
 was, and d
 buy as soon
 see chance
 to-one, but
 stumped by
 ing." For
 one penny
 combinatio
 number 840
 cover 840.

Detroit
 "The dai
 each got I
 signed in, a
 controller
 the runner
 might have
 ing for him
 cost of w
 "hustlers,"
 the police,
 I should
 have for c
 because it
 me. Actu
 most of w
 "square,"
 or three n
 Harlem h
 mended b
 Department
 but where
 From ti
 come over
 would con
 and some
 his brown
 make it to
 she would
 even if it
 would gre
 Red—who
 would ma
 let me ev
 drink I o
 Once, w
 she sound
 get away
 She told
 some well
 was in th
 she didn't
 difference.

"When I
 enough to
 was inevit
 nickname
 my confu
 and well-k
 I had met
 Red," a p
 I was sen
 time for
 steward o
 Philadelp
 Red." In
 waiter lat
 number o
 good bad
 being fun
 and night
 reason w
 mind me
 Anyway,
 ferent pec
 pan, wou
 New Yor
 town La
 Gradual
 Red"—a



Malcolm X exhibits blurring showing racial clash.

Violence has brushed
 three times—as a child,
 hustler, as a Muslim.



When he came to the United Nations, failed to convert him.



At the Rep. Galamison (left) and Rep. Adam Clayton Powell.

Malcolm X

"Sugar Hill" and he did a lot of business for Tommy Dorsey.

By that time, on the *Yankee Clipper*, they had a laughing bet going among the waiters that I wasn't going to last. Because I had so rapidly become such a wild young Negro. I'd come to work, loud and wild and half high off either liquor or reefer, and I'd stay that way, jamming sandwiches at people until we got to New York. Off the train I'd go through that Grand Central Station afternoon rush-hour crowd, and many people simply stopped in their tracks to watch me pass. The drape and the cut of a zoot suit showed to the best advantage if you were tall, remember—and I was over six feet. My conk was fire-red. My long-toed, orange-colored "kickup" shoes were the Cadillacs of shoes in those days. (They made these ridiculous styles for sale only in the black ghettos where ignorant Negroes like me would pay the big-name price.) And then, between Small's Paradise, the Braddock Hotel, and other places, as much as my \$20 or \$25 would let me, with my increasing number of friends I drank liquor, smoked marijuana, and got a few hours' sleep before the *Yankee Clipper* rolled again.

What did me in was that when some passenger wrote the New Haven line a mad letter, the conductors backed it up, telling how many verbal complaints they'd had, and how many warnings I'd been given. I didn't care. Me quitting the railroad was in my mind only a matter of time anyway. And I knew that the way the Army was snatching up anybody who was warm and able to walk, all the jobs I could want were going begging.

Back in New York, stony broke, I went to Small's Paradise. One of the bartenders called me aside and said that if I went downstairs right away to the office, I might be able to replace a day waiter who was about to go into the Army.

Ed Small and his brother, Charlie, had seen me in the place so much that it made it pretty easy. They also knew I was a railroad man, which, for a waiter, was the best kind of recommendation. It was in 1942, just past my 17th birthday.

With Small's practically in the center of everything happening, waiting tables there was Seventh Heaven seven times over! Charlie Small had told me not to be late! Why, what was he talking about? I was so anxious to be there, I'd arrive an hour early! Inside of a week I don't know who liked me most, the cooks or the bartenders. And the customers, who had seen me among them around the bar, recognizing me now in the waiter's jacket, were surprised, pleased, and they wouldn't have been more friendly. Recognizing that by New York terms I still was just a hick, they began to school me. Every day I listened rapdly to one or several of the customers who felt like talking—these seasoned, mature hustlers—and it all added to my "education." Particularly, my ears absorbed like sponges when some of them in a rare burst of confidence, or a little beyond his usual number of drinks, would tell me "inside" things about the particular form of hustling that he pursued.

Plain-clothes detectives were quietly identified to me, by a nod, a wink. Knowing the law people in the area was elementary for the hustlers, and, like them, in time, I would learn to sense almost the presence of any police and agent types. And added to the civilian ones then in

1942, each of the military services had their own set of "inside" information. Every day, 100 of my 100—my high is \$10 a day—I would gamble on the numbers, and dozens of what I would do and buy as soon as I "hit." The straight number chances of taking down a four-digit-to-one, but your chances could be increased by what was called "bookmaking." For example, six cents would put one penny on each of the six possible combinations of three digits. Take the number 840, say. "Bookmaking," it would cover 840, 804, 048, 480 and 084.

"Detroit Red"

The daily small army of "runners" each got 10 percent of the money they turned in, along with the bet slips, to their "controllers." (And if you hit, you gave the runner a 10 percent tip.) A controller might have as many as 30 runners working for him, and the controller got 5 percent of what he turned over to the "bankers," who paid off the bets, paid off the police, and, off the balance, got rich.

I should stress that Small's wasn't any haven for criminals. I dwell upon hustlers because it was their world that fascinated me. Actually, for the night-life crowd, most of which the hustlers regarded as "square," Small's was one of the two or three most decorous night spots that Harlem had. It was formally recommended by the New York City Police Department to white people who would ask where was safe to go in Harlem.

From time to time I'd have Sophia come over from Boston to see me. She would come in on a late-afternoon train, and come to Small's and I'd introduce her around until I got off. We would make it to the Braddock Hotel bar, where she would nearly have a fit with meeting some of the "babe" audacious who now would greet me like an old friend. "Hey, Red—who have we got here?" And they would make on over her. They wouldn't let me even think about paying for the drinks I ordered.

Once, when I called Sophia in Boston, she sounded funny. She said she couldn't get away until the following weekend. She told me that she had just married some well-to-do Boston white fellow. He was in the service. She went on to say she didn't mean for it to change a thing between us. I told her it made me no difference.

When I had been around Harlem long enough to show signs of permanence, it was inevitable that I was going to get a nickname that would identify me beyond any confusion with two other red conked and well-known "Reds" who were around. I had met them both. One was "St. Louis Red," a professional armed robber. When I was sent to prison, he was doing some time for trying to stick up a dining-car steward on a train between New York and Philadelphia. The other one was "Chicago Red." In a speaking where I was a waiter later on, he was the funniest dishwasher on this earth, and we became good buddies. Now he's making his living being funny as a nationally known stage and nightclub comedian. (I don't see any reason why old "Chicago Red" would mind me telling that he is "Redd Foxx.") Anyway, before long, it happened. Different people, knowing I was from Michigan, would ask me what city. Since most New Yorkers never had heard of hick-town Lansing, I would say "Detroit." Gradually, I began being called "Detroit Red"—and it spread, and stuck.

It was class to be recognized as a client of West Indian Archie.

office. "I just did something, Charlie," I said, "I don't know why I did it —"

And I told him what I'd done. Charlie looked at me. "I wish you hadn't done that, Red." We both knew what he meant.

When the West Indian plain-clothes detective, Charlie Baris, came in, I was waiting. When we got to the 135th Street precinct, it was busy with police in uniform. I reflected that two things were in my favor: I'd never given the police any trouble, and when that black spy soldier had tried to tip me, I had waved him a and told him I was just doing him a favor. I saw some other detectives sidemouthing with Charlie Baris, and I think that when these factors were discussed, they sort of agreed that Charlie Baris should just scare me.

Even more bitter to take than the just getting fired, they barred me out of Small's. I could understand. Even if I wasn't actually what was called "hot," I automatically was going to be under surveillance now; the brothers had to protect their business. I wasn't a qualified hustler as yet, but I surely had become schooled in their code. I was broke and on my own again, 18 years old.

Sammy, "Pretty Boy," one of the pimps, proved to be my friend in need. He put word on the "wire" for me to come over to his place. I went; I never had been there. His place seemed to me a small palace; his women really kept him in style. While we talked, about what

kind of a hustle should I best get into, Sammy had the best marijuana I'd ever used. Peddling reefers, Sammy and I pretty soon agreed, was the best thing.

Both Sammy and I knew some merchant seamen, and others, who could supply me with loose marijuana. And musicians, among whom I had so many good contacts, were the heaviest consistent category market for reefers—and then they always for the heavier narcotics if I later wanted to graduate to peddling them. I had the advantage that I had been around long enough to either know, or sponsor eight, most regular detectives and cops, though not the narcotics people. Sammy stalked me, about \$20.

I sold reefers like a wild man. Every day I cleared at least thirty or forty dollars. I fell, for the first time in my life, that great feeling of free! Suddenly, now, I was the peer of other smooth young hustlers around.

The narcotics-squad detectives didn't take long to pick up that I was selling, and different ones of them would tail me once in a while. One morning, though, I came in and found my room ransacked. It was then that I began carrying a little .25 automatic. I carried it stuck right down the center of my back, pressed under my belt. Someone had told me that the cops never hit there when they gave you any routine patting-down. I sold less than I had before because, mainly, being careful consumed so much time. It was on the wire, finally, that the narcotics squad of Harlem had me on its

"would like." Now was when, every other day or so, and usually in some public place, some of them would come up, add their badge to search me. But I would tell them right off, loud enough for others to hear me, people standing about, that I didn't have anything on me, and I didn't want to get anything "planted" on me, and then they wouldn't, because Harlem already thought little enough of the law, and they did have to be careful that some crowd of Negroes, figuring they had witnessed a "frame," could set off even a race riot.

A Boston draft board, after I didn't respond at Ella's, had contacted her, and then had contacted their New York counterpart, and, in care of Sammy, I received Uncle Sam's "Greetings." I had about 10 days to go before I was to show up at the induction center. And I went right to work. I knew I wasn't even allowed to get hooked into any Army!

The Army "intelligence" soldiers, like black spies in civilian clothes that hang around in different places with their ears open for the white man downtown, oh, yes, I knew right where to start dropping the word! I started dropping it around that I was frantic to join—the Japanese Army. When I learned, knew, that I had the direct ears of some of the "spies" I would talk, and act, high and crazy. I'd snatch out, and read loudly, my Greetings—to make certain they got who I was, and when I'd report downtown. And the day I went down town—well, I consumed like a model. With my wild 2004 suit and the yellow knob-toe shoes, I'd frizzled up their lip into a crazy reddish blush of sweat.

Let me tell you—when I took in shipping and tipping, and through my altered

Try out any General Electric

... you don't convince you to

Greetings at the reception desk's white soldier—"Crazy-O, Duddy-O, get me moving. I can't wait to get in that brown"—why I will bet you that soldier hadn't recovered from me yet. They had their wife from uptown on me, all right—I could tell from his expression when his gauges at my greetings confirmed the name to him.

"KMH up crackers"

But they still put me in the line. And I had meanwhile sized up the situation. In that big starting room were maybe 40 or 50 other planned inductees. The room had fallen vacuum-quiet, with me running my mouth a mile a minute, talking nothing but slang. I was going to fight on off tonight; I was going to be a general, man, before I got done, and such talk as that. Most of them in there were white, of course. The tender-looking ones appeared ready to run from me. Some others had an that vinegary "here's the worst kind of nigger" look. And a few were amused at the "Harlem jigaboo" archtype.

Also amused were some of the room's faces 10 or 12 Negroes. But the stony-faced rest of them looked as though if they were about to sign up to go off killing somebody, they would have liked to start killing me right there.

You see, why I made these Negroes really so mad was they were these integration-type Negroes. And what I was doing was confirming white people's image of Negroes right there among some of the white people that they were so anxious to get integrated with. And they knew those crackers probably would go to their graves fighting integration, after the show I was putting on.

The line moved along. Pretty soon, I stripped to my shorts. I was making my eager-to-join comments in the medical examination rooms—and everybody in the white coats that I saw had 4-F in his eyes. I went all the way, though, which was longer than I had expected, before they shipped me off. One of the white coats accompanied me around a turning hallway. I knew we were on the way to a "headshrinker."

I must say this for that psychiatrist. He tried to be objective and professional in his manner. He sat there and doodled with his blue pencil on a tablet, listening to me spout to him probably three-or-four minutes before he got a word in. His tact was quiet questions, to get at why was I so ambitious. I kept jerking around, backward, as though somebody could be listening. I knew I was going to send him back to the books to figure what kind of a case I was.

Suddenly, I sprang up and peeped wider both doors, the one I'd entered and another that probably was a closet. And then I bent and whispered fast in his ear. "Daddy-O, now you and me, we're from up north here, so don't you tell nobody... I want to get sent down South. Organize them nigger soldiers, you dig? Seal up some guns, and kill up crackers!" A 4-F card came in the mail, and I never heard from the Army anymore.

Because of my reputation around it was easy for me to get into the numbers racket—a sort of the only hustle left in Harlem that hadn't fallen off in business. My job now was to ride a bus across the George Washington Bridge, where a fellow who was always waiting would hand me a bag of gambler-baiting slips. We didn't speak. I'd cross the street and

catch the next bus back to Harlem. I never knew who that fellow was. I never knew who picked up the betting money for the slips that I picked up. In the racks you don't ask questions. My boss, his wife and their daughter would be waiting in a room when I would arrive, just shortly before the day's first number was announced from downtown.

Our numbers-world ethics code was that I should play with a number of my own outfit. That was how I began plating bets with "West Indian Archie." This was one of Harlem's really bad Negroes, one of those former Dutch Schultz strong-arm men who were around. It was status and status just to be known as a client of West Indian Archie.

One afternoon West Indian Archie paid me \$300 out of his pocket for a 50-cent explanation bet. I was planning to go out on a date. Later, when I got to the apartment of my friend Sammy, he told me that West Indian Archie had been there, looking for me. I couldn't figure out why. Anyway, Sammy and I snuffed some cocaine to kill the time before I would go out and pick up my date. Then there was the knocking at the door. Sammy, lying on his bed in pajamas and a bathrobe, called "Who?"

When West Indian Archie answered, Sammy slid under the bed that round, two-sided shaving mirror with what little of the cocaine powder—or crystals, actually—was left, and I opened the door.

"Red—I want my money!"
"What's that's the bed?"
"West Indian Archie said he'd thought I was trying something when I'd told him I'd bet a 50-cent-combination number. But he'd gone on and paid me the \$300 until he could double-check his actual

written betting slips; now he thought I hadn't combinationed the number. I'd claimed, but another number.

"I'll give you until twelve o'clock tomorrow to get that money back." And that mad, mean West Indian put his hand behind him and pulled open the door. He backed out, and slammed it. It was a classic theater-code impasse. The \$300 wasn't the problem. I had maybe about \$200 of it. But once the wire had it, any retreat by either of us was unthinkable. The wire would be swatting the report of the big showdown. I could see people who knew me finding business elsewhere. I knew anybody wanted to be maybe caught in a crossfire.

I just stayed high for a few days, but I was scared.

Some raw kid heifer, as a bar, I had to beat in his mouth. He came back, pulling a blade; I would have shot him, but somebody grabbed him. As I was known, and they feared me, I trapped him out, knowing that he was going to kill me.

Things were building up, despite the on me. I was trapped in one of the West Indian Archie's gunning for me. The dead kid heifer I'd hit. The cops.

When I heard the city cops, I was walking out. Nicholas Almond, but my ears were hearing a gun. I didn't dream the horn could possibly be for me.

"Hornaby!"
I jerked around; I could hear what was shooting.
Sherry...
I'd scared him nearly to death.
I couldn't have been thinking to see my mother! I knew Sherry had hit his number and that he was playing dates around Boston with his own band.

A devil race arrives—a race of bleached-out white people.

Malcolm X

Inside the car he told me Sammy had telephoned how I was jammed up tight and he'd better come and get me. I didn't put up any objections to leaving town. I brought out and stuffed into the car's trunk what little stuff I cared to hang onto. Then we hit the highway and drove back to Boston. He afterward told me that through just about the whole ride back, I talked all out of my head.

My sister Ella couldn't believe how atheist, how uncouth I had become. Even Shorty, whose Boston apartment I now again shared, wasn't prepared for how I lived and thought like a predatory animal.

Sophia's being back around was one of Shorty's biggest kicks about my homecoming. It just happened that Shorty was "between" women when one night Sophia brought to the house and introduced her 17-year-old sister. I never saw anything like the way that she and Shorty nearly jumped for each other. For him, she wasn't only a white girl, but a young white girl. For her, he wasn't only a Negro, but a Negro *mesian*.

Now I knew that I'd have to have a hustle. Just satisfying my cocaine habit alone cost me about \$20 a day. I guess another \$5 a day could have been added for rofers and just plain tobacco.

When I opened the subject of house burglary with Shorty, he really shocked me by how quickly he agreed. Shorty wanted to bring in with us this friend of his, whom I had met, and liked, called "Sonny." He worked regularly for an employment agency that sent him to wait on tables at exclusive parties at exclusive people's homes. I felt that Shorty was absolutely right in wanting Sonny to join us in burglarizing homes. A good burglary team included a "finder"—one who locates lucrative places to rob. Then another principal need is someone able to "case" these places' physical layouts—to determine means of entry, the best get-away routes, and so forth. Sonny qualified as a two-in-one find. By being *new* to work in the finest homes, he wouldn't be suspected when he sized up their loot and eased the joint, just razzing around looking busy with a white coat on.

Our "fence" didn't work with us directly. He had a representative, an ex-con, who dealt with me and no one else in my gang. You would be surprised how efficient we became. In no time we'd be running with the stolen loot to the parked car that took off for the "drop" previously arranged between me and the representative for the fence. We were going along fine. We'd make a good pile and then lie low a while, living it up. We'd time the burglaries so that Shorty still played with his band, Sonny never missed table-waiting at his exclusive parties.

But it's a law of nature that every criminal expects to get caught. I had put a stolen watch into a jewelry shop for its broken crystal to be replaced. It was about two days later, when I went to pick up the watch, that things fell apart. I had on my gun in the shoulder holster, under my coat. The loser of the watch, the person from whom it had been stolen, had described the repair that it needed. It was a very expensive watch, that's why I had kept it for myself. And all of the jewelers in Boston had been alerted. That's how I was arrested.

The judge gave Shorty eight to 10

years. I got 10 years. They took Shorty and me, handcuffed together, to the state prison in Charlestown. This was in February, 1946. I wasn't quite to the formal manhood age of 21.

In that Charlestown jail I found out fast you could buy drugs. But I made so much trouble and spent so much time in solitary that I sweated out all my habits "cold turkey." Many times I thought I was going to die—but even this was only part of the total transformation that was to come over me.

My brothers and sisters began sending me letters about a new, natural religion for the black man. One day Reginald wrote, "Don't eat any more pork." I tried it and did it, and for the first time in a long while I began to get a little feeling of self-respect, though I hardly knew even how to identify the feeling. Reginald wrote more, about the worship of Allah and the American teacher of Islam, the Honorable Mr. Elijah Muhammad. I learned that when Mr. Muhammad went to Detroit he actually stayed at my brother Wilfred's place. It was my sister Hilda who told me that Mr. Muhammad himself had been in prison, for draft dodging, and she suggested that I write to him. And on one visit she explained to me the key lesson of Elijah Muhammad's teachings, which I later learned was the "demonology" that every religion has. Called "Yacub's History," once it is accepted by any black man, he will never again see the white man with the same eyes.

First, the moon separated from the earth. Then, the first humans, Original Man, were a black people. They founded the Holy City Mecca.

Among this black race were 24 wise scientists. One of the scientists, at odds with the rest, created the especially strong black tribe of Shabazz, from which America's Negroes, so-called, descend.

About 6,800 years ago, when 70 percent of the people were satisfied, and 30 percent were dissatisfied, was born a "Mr. Yacub." He was born to create trouble, to break the peace, and to kill. His head was unusually large. When he was four years old, he began school, on the way to becoming highly educated.

At the age of 18, Yacub had finished all of his nation's colleges and universities. He was known as "the big-head scientist." Among many other things he had learned how to scientifically breed races.

This big-head scientist, Mr. Yacub, began preaching in the streets of Mecca, making such hosts of converts that the authorities, increasingly concerned, finally exiled him with his 59,999 followers to the island of Patmos—described in the Bible as the island where John supposedly received the message contained in Revelations in the New Testament.

Though he was a black man, Mr. Yacub, embittered toward Allah now, decided, as revenge, to create upon the earth a "devil" race—a bleached-out, white race of people!

He knew that it would take him several total color-change stages to get from black to white. Mr. Yacub began his work by setting up a birth-control law there on the island of Patmos.

There, among Mr. Yacub's 59,999 followers, every third or so child that was born would show some trace of brown. As these became adult, only brown and brown, or black and brown, were per-

mitted to marry. As their children were born, Mr. Yacub's law dictated that, if a black child, the attending nurse or midwife should stick a needle into its brain and give the body to cremators. The mothers were told it had been an "angel baby," which had gone to heaven, to prepare a place for her.

But a brown child's mother was told to take very good care of it.

Others, assistants, were trained by Mr. Yacub to continue his objective. Mr. Yacub, when he died on the island at the age of 152, had left laws and rules for them to go by. Mr. Yacub, except in his mind, never saw the "bleached-out devil race" that his procedures created.

A 200-year span was needed to eliminate on the island of Patmos all of the black people—until only brown people remained.

The next 200 years were needed to create from the brown race the red race—with no more browns left on the island.

In another 200 years from the red race was created the yellow race.

Two hundred years later—about 6,000 years ago—at last, the white race had been created.

On the island of Patmos was nothing but these blond, pale-skinned, cold-blue-eyed devils—savages, nude and shameless; hairy, like animals, they walked on all fours and they lived in trees.

Six hundred more years passed before this race of people returned to the mainland among the natural black people.

Within six months of time through telling lies that set the black men to fighting among each other, this devil race had turned what had been a peaceful Heaven on earth into a hell torn by quarreling and fighting. Then the whites ruled.

It was written that after Yacub's bleached-white race had ruled the world for 6,000 years—down to our time—then the black original race would give birth to one whose wisdom, knowledge and power would be infinite. It was written that some of the original black people should be brought as slaves to North America—to learn to better understand, firsthand, the white devils' true nature, in modern times.

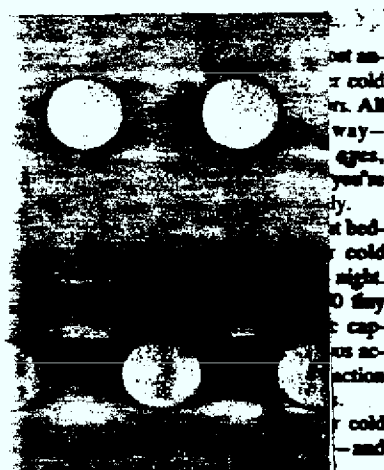
The greatest and mightiest God who appeared on the earth was Master W. D. Fard. He came from the East to the West, appearing in North America at a time when the history and the prophecy was coming to realization, as the somewhat people all over the world began to rise.

Master W. D. Fard, in 1931, posing as a seller of silks, met, in Detroit, Mich., the Honorable Elijah Muhammad. He gave Allah's message to Elijah and Allah's divine guidance, to save "the Lost-Found Nation of Islam," the so-called Negroes, here in "this wilderness of America."

When my sister, Hilda, had finished telling me this "Yacub's History," she left. I don't know if I was able, even, to open my mouth and tell her "good-bye."

I did write to The Honorable Elijah Muhammad. He sent me a typed reply. It had an all but electrical effect on me to actually see the signature of the Messenger of Allah. He told me to have courage. He even enclosed some money for me, a five-dollar bill. Mr. Muhammad to this day sends money all over the country to prison inmates who write to him.

I began pretty soon to write to people in the hustling world that I had known, such as my close friend Sammy, the pimp.



f
ld
et an-
r cold
is. All
way—
eyes,
you're
ly.
a bed-
cold
night.
O my
cap-
us ac-
action
r cold
—and
EVERY
NEWS
[C]
PHOTO, PA.
STUDIO

Going crazy, or trying some "hype" to shake up the warden.

Maknoon X

or the different dope peddlers. I told them all about Allah and Islam and Mr. Elijah Muhammad. What surely went on the Harlem and Roxbury was that "Detroit Red," in "sir," either was going crazy, or he was trying some "hype" to shake up the warden's office, through writing what the prison censors obviously would report.

I got frustrated at how I couldn't express what I wanted to convey in letters. When I started trying to figure what to do about that, I saw that the best thing I could get hold of was a dictionary to study, to learn some words. Probably I spent two days just uncertainty rifling through the pages of that dictionary. I never had realized there were so many words. I didn't know which words for a better vocabulary! Anyway, finally, the only way I saw to just start some kind of action, I began copying—in a couple of weeks, without having had any original intention in the world of even thinking of doing such a thing, the A section of the dictionary had filled a whole label, and I just naturally went on into the B's. That was the way I started copying eventually, the entire dictionary. It went a lot faster after, through the practice. I had picked up handwriting speed. It was inevitable, I suppose, that as my word base broadened, for the first time, I could pick up a book and usually understand what the book was saying. I had meanwhile been transferred to

Norfolk Prison Colony, a rehabilitation center for model prisoners. This was because my disposition had improved and because Ella was working for me with the authorities outside. Let me tell you something! From then until I left that prison, within its routine, in all of the free time I had, I was in the library picking up some more books.

Two other areas of experience which have been extremely formative in my life were first tasted there in prison. For one thing I had my first experiences in communicating Mr. Muhammad's teachings to some of the black prisoners. And, the other thing, when I had read enough to know something to talk with, I began to get into the weekly debating program. I'd "knock out" my brother Reginald when he visited me in prison, telling him things I'd found that documented the Muslim teachings.

But Reginald, I learned later, had actually been suspended from the Nation of Islam by The Messenger Elijah Muhammad, charged with immorality. After he had learned the truth, and had accepted the truth and the laws of the Muslim, he still was reportedly carrying an improper relations with some woman of his who lived in New York. Some other Muslims who learned of it had made charges against Reginald to Mr. Muhammad in Chicago, and Mr. Muhammad had suspended Reginald. I was in a torment. Finally, I wrote to Mr. Muhammad, trying to defend my

the Messenger of Allah. He went around in the streets of Roxbury, Ella relayed to me, telling people that he had some divine power. He graduated from that to saying that he was Allah. And, finally, he began saying that he was greater than Allah. Authorities picked up Reginald, and he was put into an asylum, and stayed.

It was spring, 1952, when I joyously wrote to Mr. Elijah Muhammad and to my family that the Massachusetts state parole board had voted that I should be released. My record was good, and it may have helped that they knew I was a Muslim. Maybe they wanted me removed from spreading Mr. Muhammad's teachings among other Negro convicts. I was paroled into the custody of my oldest brother, Wilfred, in Detroit, who now managed a furniture store. Wilfred got the man who owned the store to sign that open release I would immediately be given employment. Wilfred invited me to share his home and I gratefully accepted.

The furniture store that my brother Wilfred managed was right in the black ghetto of Detroit, Norrime Down settlements drew poor Negroes into that store like hypnosis! It was a shame, the way they paid probably three and four times what the furniture had cost, because they could get credit. It was the same kind of cheap, gaudy-looking junk that you can see in any of the black ghetto furniture stores today. Furniture was supplied on the credit. Immediate "pop-out" business, "tiger skin" rugs, such stuff as that, I would not touch, calloused hands' touching the furniture on this count, spreading the high-way robbery interest rates in the area that never was read.

Greater than Allah

Gradually I saw the chastisement of Allah—what Christians would call "the cure"—come upon Reginald. He had begun to lose his mind—as we know it, in prison, since I had become a Muslim, I had grown a beard. He visited me, he scored nervously a booby in his chair, he told me that each hair of my beard was a snake. He saw snakes everywhere. He next began to believe that he had

brother, appealing for him. I told him what Reginald was to me, what my brother meant to me. I put the letter into the box for the prison censor. Then, all of the rest of that night, I prayed to Allah. I don't think that anyone ever prayed more sincerely to Allah. I prayed for some kind of relief from my terrible confusion.

It was that night, or, rather, it was the next night, I lay on my bed. And I suddenly, with a start, became aware of a man sitting beside me in my chair. He had on a dark suit. I remember. I could see him as plainly as I see anyone I look at. He wasn't black, and he wasn't white. He was light-brown-skinned, an Asiatic complexion, and had oily black hair.

He just sat there. Then, as suddenly as he had come, he was gone. Later, of course, I learned that my prevision was of Master W. D. Fard, the Messiah, who had appointed Mr. Elijah Muhammad as His Last Messenger to the black people of North America.

Mosque No. 1 in Detroit was the first mosque to be formed, back in 1931, by Master W. D. Fard and the Messenger Elijah Muhammad. I had never seen any Christian-believing Negroes conduct themselves like the Muslims who came, the individuals and the families alike. The men were quietly, tastefully dressed. The women wore ankle-length gowns, no neckties, and scarves covered their heads. The children were mannerly and neat. On the Sunday before Labor Day in 1952 Detroit Mosque No. 1 Muslims went in a motor caravan, about 10 automobiles of us, to visit the Chicago Mosque No. 2, to hear, in person, The Messenger Elijah Muhammad.

I was unprepared, totally, for the Messenger Elijah Muhammad's physical impact upon my emotions. From the rear of Mosque No. 2 he came toward the platform. The small, brown face, the sensitive, gentle face that I had studied on photographs until I had seen it in dreams, was fixed straight ahead as the Messenger strode, encircled by the marching, strapping "Fruit of Islam" guards. The Messenger, compared to them, seemed fragile, almost tiny. He and the Fruit of Islam were dressed in dark suits, white shirts and bow ties. The Messenger wore a gold-embroidered suit. Hearing his voice, I sat leaning forward, inverted upon his words. That Sunday after the meeting Mr. Muhammad, who had been Wilfred's houseguest, invited our entire family group and minister Lemuel Hassan to be his guests for dinner at his new home.

I talked with my brother Wilfred back in Detroit. I offered my services to our mosque's minister, Lemuel Hassan. He shared my determination that we should apply the Messenger's teachings in a

recruitment drive. Beginning that day, every evening, straight from work at the furniture store, I went doing what we Muslims later came to call "fishing." I knew the streets' language, and its thinking. "My man, let me pull your coat to something—"

My application had, of course, been made, and I received from Chicago my "X" during this time. The X for the Muslim was a symbol for the true African family name that he never could know; it would replace the white-slave-master name which had been imposed upon my paternal forebears by some blue-eyed devil. It meant, the receipt of my X, that in the Nation of Islam thereafter I would be known as Malcolm X.

Within a few months of our plugging away, our storefront Mosque No. 1 about-tripled its membership. And we had so deeply pleased Mr. Muhammad that he paid us the honor of a personal visit. He gave me warm praise when minister Lemuel Hassan expressed how hard I had labored in the cause of Islam.

And soon after that minister Lemuel Hassan urged me to make an extemporaneous lecture to the brothers and sisters. I was hesitant—but at least I had debated in prison. I tried my best. In the summer of 1953—all praise is due to Allah—I was named Detroit Mosque No. 1's assistant minister. Every time I could get off, I would go to Chicago and see Mr. Elijah Muhammad. He encouraged me to come when I could. I felt like, and I was treated like, another son, or another brother, by Mr. Muhammad and his stark, good wife Sister Clara Muhammad, and their children, and his dear mother, Mother Marie. I would sit, galvanized, hearing from

Mr. Muhammad's own mouth the true history of our religion, the true religion for the black man. Mr. Muhammad told me that he one evening had a revelation that Master W. D. Fard represented the fulfillment of the prophecy, that on the Last Day the Messiah would come as lighting from the East and appear in the West to rearm the Lost Sheep and restore them forever to their own people. In 1934, ready to leave, Master W. D. Fard called together all of his ministers. He instructed them that Mr. Elijah Muhammad was to be the Messenger to the Lost-Found Nation of Islam—who was the black man—in the wilderness of North America.

When Master W. D. Fard disappeared without a trace, Mr. Muhammad invited me to live at his home in Chicago while he trained me for months. Then in March, 1954, the Messenger moved me on to Philadelphia. The City of Brother Love black people reacted flat. And Philadelphia's Mosque No. 12 was established by the end of May. It had taken a little under three months.

The next month, because of that Philadelphia success, Mr. Muhammad appointed me to be the minister of Mosque No. 7—in vital New York City! It was nine years since West Indian Archie and I had been staking the streets, momentarily expecting to try and shoot each other down like dogs.

When I got back to Harlem I quickly found out from the wire that West Indian Archie was just another penniless old man. I went to see him and he told me, "Red! I ain't glad to see you!" I pressed some money on him and told him a little about the Nation of Islam. I also found out that Archie was out of jail and had

another small ball. I ain't got no pimp, they told me had married a young girl, and then been found dead across his bed one morning—they said with \$25,000 in his pockets.

I kept having to remind myself that then Mosque No. 7 in New York City was a little storefront. We delivered the best fishing audience of all, by far the best conditioned audience for Mr. Muhammad's teachings: the Christian churches. We went fishing fast and furiously when those little evangelical storefront churches let out their 30 to 50 people on the sidewalk. "Come to hear us, brother, sister—" These congregations were usually Southern-migrant people, usually older people, who would go anywhere to hear what they called "good preaching." These were the church emigrations who were always putting out little signs announcing that inside they were selling fried-chicken-and-chitterlings dinners to raise some money. And three or four nights a week they were in their storefront hearing for the next Sunday. I guess, shaking and rattling and rolling the Gospel with their guitars and tambourines. I knew the mosque that I could build if I could really get to those Christians.

But I knew also that our strict moral code of discipline was what repelled them most. I fired at this point, at the reason for our code: "The white man wants black men to stay immoral, unclean and ignorant."

The code, of course, had to be applied to any who were tentatively interested in becoming Muslims. Any formal education was absolutely forbidden in the Nation of Islam. Any eating of the filthy pork, or other impurities or unwholesome foods; any use of tobacco, alcohol or

DOWN and down over the past 30 years has dropped the price people pay for electricity. The average price per kilowatt-hour for home use is less than half what it was 30 years ago, thanks to research and development—and the ever-increasing use of appliances.



Despite these Muslim pickets, Malcolm prefers able racials, not "fags" liberals.

Malcolm X

...the Muslim could dance, gamble, date, attend movies, or sports, or take long vacations from work. Muslims slept no more than health required. Any domestic quarreling, any discourtesy, especially to women, was disallowed. No lying, or stealing was permitted, or no insubordination to civil authority, except on the grounds of religious obligation.

Our moral laws were policed by our Fruit of Islam—able and dedicated and trained Muslim men. Infractions resulted in suspension by Mr. Muhammad, or isolation for various periods, or even expulsion for the worst offenses, "from the only group that cares about you."

We had grown, by 1956—well, sizable. Every mosque had fished with enough success that there were far more Muslims especially in the major cities of Detroit, Chicago and New York than anyone ever would have guessed from the outside. In fact, as you know, in the really big cities you can have a very big organization that, if it makes no public show, or noise, no one will be aware that it is around.

I haven't made any mention of it before now, but I had always been so very careful to stay completely clear of any personal closeness with any of the Muslim sisters. My total commitment to Islam demanded having no other interests, especially, I felt, no women. But I hadn't been involved with many mosques where at least one single sister hadn't let out some broad hint that she thought I needed a wife.

Then this particular sister—well, in 1956, she joined Mosque No. 7. I just noticed her, not with the slightest interest, you understand. For about the next year I just noticed her. You know. It was Sister Betty X. She was tall. Brown-skinned—darker than I was. And she had brown eyes. But I didn't pay too much attention.

I knew she was a native of Detroit, and that at Tuskegee Institute down there in Alabama, she had been a student—an education major. She was in New York attending one of the big hospitals' School of Nursing. She lectured to the Muslim girls' and women's classes on hygiene and medical facts.

One day I thought it would help the women's classes if I took her—just because she happened to be an instructor—to the Museum of Natural History. I wanted to show her some museum displays having to do with the family tree of evolution that would help her in her lectures. I could show her actual proofs of Mr. Muhammad's teachings of such things as that the filthy pig is only a large

...pig. The pig is a graft between a cat and dog, Mr. Muhammad taught.

Then, right after that, one of the older sisters confided to me a personal problem that Sister Betty X was having. When Sister Betty X had told her foster parents, who were financing her education, that she was a Muslim, they had given her a choice: leave the Muslims, or they'd cut off her nursing-school financing.

I got to turning it over in my mind. What would happen if I just should happen, sometime, to maybe think about maybe getting married to somebody? I was so shocked, at myself, when I realized what I was thinking, I quit going anywhere around Sister Betty X, or anywhere I knew she would be. Because she sure wasn't going to have any chance to embarrass me. I had heard too many women bragging, like, "I told that chunk 'Get lost!' I'd had too much of all kinds of experience to make a man very cautious.

But I told The Honorable Elijah Muhammad, when I visited him in Chicago that month, that I was thinking about a very serious step. He smiled when he heard what it was. Mr. Muhammad said that he'd like to meet this sister.

The Nation by this time was financially able enough that the expenses could be borne for different instructor sisters from different mosques, to be sent on a trip to Chicago to attend the Headquarters Mosque No. 2 women's classes,

and, while there, to meet The Honorable Elijah Muhammad in person. Sister Betty X, of course, knew all about this, so there was nothing for her to think when it was arranged for her to go to Chicago. And she did nothing instructor sisters she was the houseguest of The Messenger and Sister Clara Muhammad.

The Honorable Elijah Muhammad said to me that he thought that Sister Betty X was a fine sister, who would make a good Muslim wife. I proposed to her direct, "Look, do you want to get married?" She acquiesced and consented. The more I have thought about it, on this day I believe she was putting on an act. Because women know.

On the fourteenth of January, 1958, a Tuesday, we had driven out to Lansing, Mich., where my brother Philbert lived. We got the necessary blood tests, then the license. Then we went to the justice of the peace.

An old hunchbacked white devil performed the wedding. And all of the witnesses were devils. Where you are supposed to say all those "I do's," we did. They were all standing there, smiling and watching every move. The old devil said, "I pronounce you man and wife," and then, "kiss your bride."

I got her out of there, all of that Hollywood stuff? Like those dumb waiting men to pick them up and carry them across thresholds, and some of them weigh more than you do. I don't know how many marriage breakups aren't caused by these movie-and-television-addict women expecting some bouquets and kissing and hugging and being swept out like Cinderella for dinner and dancing—then getting mad when a poor, scraggly husband comes in tired and sweaty from working like a dog all day, looking for some food.

We lived for the next two-and-a-half years in Queens, New York, sharing a house of two small apartments with Brother John Ali and his wife. He's the national secretary in Chicago.

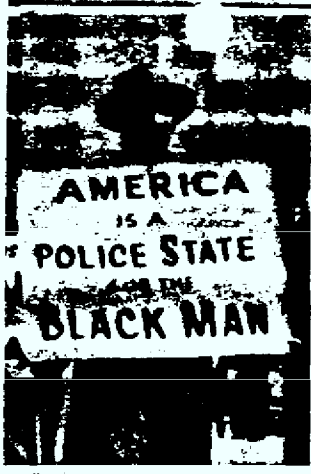
Attilah, our oldest daughter, was born in November, 1958. She's named for



The Muslim sisterhood helps maintain high personal standards of modesty and simplicity in well-regulated family routines.



Arabic plays a part in aged to learn as much



...ing able racist, not 'fear' Islamic.

rodent. The pig is a graft between a rat, cat and dog, Mr. Muhammad taught.

Then, right after that, one of the older sisters confided to me a personal problem that Sister Betty X was having. When Sister Betty X had told her foster parents, who were financing her education, that she was a Muslim, they had given her a choice: leave the Muslims, or they'd cut off her nursing-school financing.

I got to turning it over in my mind. What would happen if I just *should* happen, sometime, to maybe think about maybe getting married to somebody? I was so shocked, at myself, when I realized what I was thinking. I quit going anywhere around Sister Betty X, or anywhere I know she would be. Because she sure wasn't going to have any chance to embarrass me. I had heard too many women bragging, like, "I told that chump 'Get lost!'" I'd had too much of all kinds of experience to make a man very cautious.

But I told The Honorable Elijah Muhammad, when I visited him in Chicago that very month, that I was thinking about a very serious step. He smiled when he heard what it was. Mr. Muhammad said that he'd like to meet this sister.

The Nation by this time was financially able enough that the expenses could be borne for different instructor sisters, from different mosques, to be sent on a trip to Chicago to attend the Headquarters Mosque No. 2 women's classes,

A sister who would make a good Muslim

and, while there, to meet The Honorable Elijah Muhammad in person. Sister Betty X, of course, knew all about this, so there was nothing for her to think when it was arranged for her to go to Chicago. And like all visiting instructor sisters she was the houseguest of The Messenger and Sister Clara Muhammad.

The Honorable Elijah Muhammad told me that he thought that Sister Betty X was a fine sister, who would make a good Muslim wife. I proposed to her direct. "Look, do you want to get married?" She acted all surprised and shocked. The more I have thought about it, to this day I believe she was putting on an act. Because women know.

On the fourteenth of January, 1958, a Tuesday, we had driven out to Lansing, Mich., where my brother Philbert lived. We got the necessary blood tests, then the license. Then we went to the justice of the peace.

An old hunchbacked white devil performed the wedding. And all of the witnesses were devils. Where you are supposed to say all those "I do's," we did. They were all standing there, smiling and watching every move. The old devil said, "I pronounce you man and wife," and then, "kiss your bride."

I got her out of there. All of that Hollywood stuff! Like these women wanting men to pick them up and carry them across thresholds, and some of them weigh more than you do. I don't know how many marriage breakups aren't caused by these movie- and television-addict women expecting some bouquets and kissing and hugging and being swept out like Cinderella for dinner and dancing—then getting mad when a poor, scraggly husband comes in tired and sweaty from working like a dog all day, looking for some food.

We lived for the next two-and-a-half years in Queens, New York, sharing a house of two small apartments with Brother John Ali and his wife. He's the national secretary in Chicago.

Attilah, our oldest daughter, was born in November, 1958. She's named for

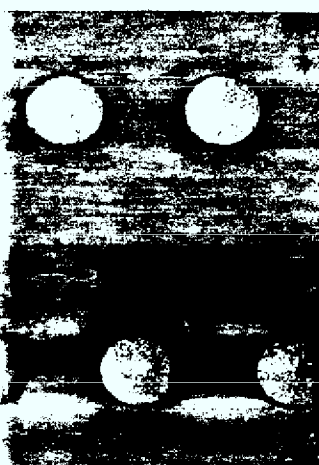
Attilah the Hun. (He *didn't* Rome.) Shortly after Attilah came, we moved to our present seven-room home in an all-black section of Queens.

Another girl, Quailah, friend of Emperor Kalla Khalid, was born on Christmas Day of 1960. Then, Ilyazah ("Ilyas" is Arabic for Elijah) was born in July, 1962. We have just had a second child, who was going to be named "Gawamba," but it turned out to be another girl. And she has the feminine name, "Lamumbah," with an "A."

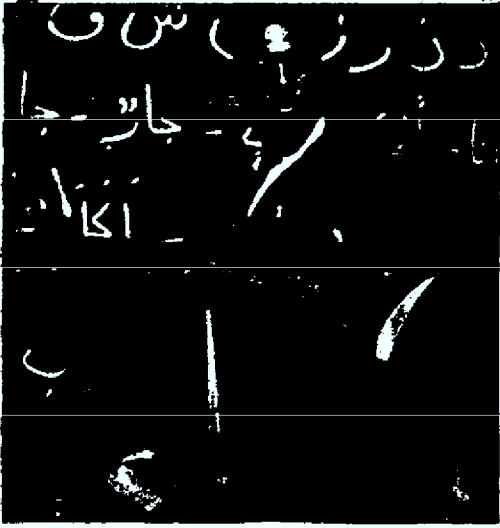
You know—my husband observed his wife, just like the other way around, the wife observes the husband. I guess by now I will say I love Betty. She's the only woman I ever even thought about loving. And she's one of the very few—four women—whom I have ever trusted. The thing is, Betty's a good Muslim woman and wife. You see, Islam is the only religion that gives both husband and wife a true understanding of what love is. The Western "love" concept, you take apart, it really is just. But Islam teaches us to look into the woman, and teaches her to look into us.

During the next years, radio and television people began asking me to defend our Nation of Islam's program in "panel discussions" and "debates" against hand-picked "scholars," both whites and some of those Ph.D. "house" and "yard" Negroes who had been attacking us.

Dr. C. Eric Lincoln's book about us was published amid widening controversy about us Muslims, just about the time that we were starting to put on our first big mass rallies. Now this book's title was *Black Muslims in America*. And we never could get that "Black Muslim" name dislodged. Later Mr. Muhammad directed that we would admit the white press. Fruit of Islam men thoroughly searched them, as everyone else was searched—their notebooks, their cameras, camera cases, and whatever else they carried. We were watched. Our telephones were tapped. If I said on my home telephone right today, "I'm going to bomb the Empire State Building," I guarantee you that in



The Muslim sisterhood helps maintain high personal standards of modesty and simplicity in well-regulated family routines.



Arabic plays a part in Muslim ritual, and members are encouraged to learn as much as possible; Malcolm still studies it.



Mrs. Malcolm X (Betty Shabazz) with son Ilyasah (right), daughters Qubilah and Imanah, and Elijah, posed for the celebrated "Scourge of God."

"Most-sought-after," after Barry.

Malcolm X

five minutes it would be surrounded. Speaking publicly, sometimes I'd guess which faces in the audience were FBI or other types of agents. Both the police and the FBI intently and persistently visited and questioned us. Mr. Muhammad said, "I do not fear them, I have all that I need, the truth."

And so, by 1961, our Nation of Islam flourished. Mr. Muhammad evidenced the depth of his trust in me. In certain areas he told me to make decisions myself.

"Brother Malcolm, I want you to become well known," Mr. Muhammad said to me. "But, Brother Malcolm, there is something that you need to know. You will grow to be hated when you become well known. Because usually people will get jealous of public figures." Nearly every day some attack on "the Black Muslims" appeared in newspapers. Increasingly, a focal target was something I had said, or "Malcolm X" as an individual demagogue.

Because as the Nation of Islam's minister in New York City in 1963, I was trying to cope with the newspaper and television reporters determined to defeat Mr. Muhammad's teachings.

The *New York Times* reported me to be, according to a poll which the *Times* had made on college and university campuses, "the second-most-sought-after" speaker at colleges and universities. The speaker ahead of me, "most-sought-after," was Sen. Barry Goldwater.

The Honorable Elijah Muhammad, each time I would go to see him in Chicago, or Phoenix, would warm me with his expressions of his approval and confidence in me. He left me in charge of the Nation of Islam's affairs when he made a pilgrimage to the Holy City, Mecca. I would have hated myself between Mr. Muhammad and an assassin.

Now as far back as 1961, I had heard chance negative remarks concerning me, or veiled negative implications, or I noticed other early evidences of the envy and jealousy which Mr. Muhammad had prophesied. I was trying to "take over" the Muslims. I was "taking credit" for Mr. Muhammad's teaching. I was "trying to build an empire" for myself. I loved playing coast-to-coast "Mr. Big Shot." But I don't believe that any man in the Nation of Islam could have gained the international prominence that Mr. Mu-

hammad's wings had let me gain—plus the freedom that he had granted me to take liberties and do things on my own—and still have remained as faithful and as selfless a servant as I was. Yet I was very hypersensitive to internal critics.

Also, I could not help but hear some of the hints and rumors and vicious gossip that was going around, about the moral behavior of our leader. Just to hear these stories, why, it made me spooky with fear! But the stories got worse and even people outside the Nation began to hear them. I will only note, to be as brief as possible on this and to indicate my own reactions, that Mr. Muhammad is the defendant in two paternity suits in Los Angeles. I don't know how these girls, from two girls who once were his secretaries, are going to come out, but I do know that at the time I first heard those wicked speculations about his moral life, I could not ignore them.

By late 1962, a number of Muslims were leaving Mosque No. 2 in Chicago. I learned that reliably—and the ugly rumor was spreading swiftly there among non-Muslims, as well. So some months later I sat down and I wrote to Mr. Muhammad what poison was being spread about him. He had me to fly to his new home in Phoenix to see him in April, 1963.

We embraced, as always, and almost immediately he took the outside, where we began to walk by his swimming pool. "Well, son," he said, "what is on your mind?" Plainly, frankly, pulling no punches, I told Mr. Muhammad what was being said. And without waiting for any response from him, mentioned Bible passages about the sins of David, Moses, and Noah and discussed with him about how good deeds outweighed bad, and about the fulfillment of prophecy.

"Son, I'm not surprised," Elijah Muhammad said. "You always have had such a good understanding of prophecy, and of spiritual things. You recognize that's what all of this is—prophecy. You have the kind of understanding that only an old man has."

Submission

"I'm David," he said. "When you read about how David took another man's wife, I'm that David. You read about Noah, who got drunk, that's me. You read about Lot, who went and hid up

with his own daughters. I have to fulfill all of these things." I thought that when an assassin is about to hit someone, just because that someone is a prophet, or a minister, or that they are supposed to resist the virus, I decided to tell six other selected East Coast Muslim officials. I never dreamed that the Chicago Muslim officials were going to make it appear that I was throwing gasoline on the fire instead of water.

I expected hellfire momentarily, but I didn't expect the kind which came.

No one needs to be reminded that on November 22, 1963, President John F. Kennedy was assassinated in Dallas, Tex. Within hours after the assassination every Muslim minister received a directive from Mr. Muhammad—to make no remarks at all concerning the assassination. I had a previously scheduled speaking engagement in New York at the Manhattan Center. It wasn't canceled, and the question-and-answer period, someone asked me right off the bat, "What do you think about President Kennedy's assassination?"

And I said without a second thought what I honestly felt—that, as I saw it, it was a case of "the chickens coming home to roost." I said that the hate in white men had not stopped with the killing of defenseless black people, but that, allowed to spread unchecked, it had struck this country's Chief of State. BLACK MUSLIMS, MALCOLM X! CHICKENS COME HOME TO ROOST. That was promptly in headlines and on news broadcasts. The next day, I went to Chicago, on my monthly visit to Mr. Muhammad. "That was a very bad statement," he said. "The country loved this man. The whole country is in mourning. That was very ill-fitted. A statement like that can make it hard on Muslims in general. I'll have to silence you for the next ninety days—so that the Muslims everywhere can be dis-associated from the blunder."

I was numb. But I told Mr. Muhammad, "Sir, I agree with you, and I submit, one-hundred-percent."

When I got back to New York, prepared to tell my Mosque No. 7 assistants that I had been suspended, or, in my case, "silenced," I learned that already they had been informed. Next, an announcement was made that I would be reinstated within 90 days. "If he submits."

This made me suspicious for the first time. I had completely submitted, but Muslims were deliberately being given the implication that I had rebelled. Three days later the first word came to me that members of Mosque No. 7 were being told, "If you know what the Minister did, you'd go out and kill him yourself." As a one-time hustler, I sensed that once again I had to leave town fast.

I remembered Cassius Clay. We met first in 1962 at a Detroit rally for Elijah Muhammad. Today he does not share my feelings about Mr. Muhammad. But I must always be grateful to him that just at this time, when he was training in Miami to fight Sonny Liston, he invited me, Betty and the children to come there, as his guests, as a sixth-wedding anniversary present to Betty and me. Miami was Betty's first vacation since we had married. And our girls loved the heavyweight contender who romped and played with them. I was in a state of emotional shock. I made a grave, I know now, in not speaking out the full truth when I was first "suspended."

What was I going to do? After the fight I returned to New York City, where

I had a such da brothers Mosque Nation

The 1-125th S might be Harlem. made th to organ New Yo Mosque headqua for the we designed person the soci twenty-t

There I needc after El went to Ella said I coul I obtain I left Ne

As a f center of me what the most people o the work proved t

I neve it shock impact (on my I would c out" the "minist" joer. But would u that in th hem, I f right int

Before audience aged me America Ghana, cors, intu that in A where t America deta. In port sto tak for s

From Sunday, was 99 y beginnin we stand the Ku l

My ne was Flig May 21 left the p saw the c ers and queries c tion of n practice: from dur gince ar

Over were wa the Mu weeks al think ab in Amer issues, a tion yea going to some of

They Negro i



His son Hasan (right), daughters Qubla and Fatima for the celebrated "Bewage of God."

"After," after Barry.

hammad's wings had let me gain—plus the freedom that he had granted me to take liberties and do things on my own—and still have remained as faithful and as selfless a servant as I was. Yet I was very hypersensitive to internal critics.

Also, I could not help but hear some of the hints and rumors and vicious gossip that was going around, about the moral behavior of our leader. Just to hear these stories, why, it made me spooky with fear! But the stories got worse and even people outside the Nation began to hear them. I will only note, to be as brief as possible on this and to indicate my own reactions, that Mr. Muhammad is the defendant in two paternity suits in Los Angeles. I don't know how those girls, from two girls who once were his secretaries, are going to come out, but I do know that at the time I first heard those wicked speculations about his moral life, I could not ignore them.

By late 1962, a number of Muslims were leaving Mosque No. 2 in Chicago. I learned that reliably—and the ugly rumor was spreading swiftly there among non-Muslims, as well. So some months later I sat down and I wrote to Mr. Muhammad what poison was being spread about him. He had me to fly to his new home in Phoenix to see him in April, 1963.

We embraced, as always; and almost immediately he took me outside, where we began to walk by his swimming pool. "Well, son," he said, "what is on your mind?" Plainly, frankly, pulling no punches, I told Mr. Muhammad what was being said. And without waiting for any response from him, mentioned Bible passages about the sins of David, Moses, and Noah and discussed with him about how good deeds outweighed bad, and about the fulfillment of prophecy.

"Son, I'm not surprised," Elijah Muhammad said. "You always have had such a good understanding of prophecy, and of spiritual things. You recognize that's what all of this is—prophecy. You have the kind of understanding that only an old man has."

Submission

"I'm David," he said. "When you read about how David took another man's wife, I'm that David. You read about Noah, who got drunk, that's me. You read about Lot, who went and laid up

with his own daughters. I have to fulfill all of those things."

I thought that when an old man is about to hit someone, you inoculate that community's people against exposure, so that they are prepared to resist the virus. I decided to tell six other selected East Coast Muslim officials. I never dreamed that the Chicago Muslim officials were going to make it appear that I was throwing gasoline on the fire instead of water.

I expected hellfire immediately. But I didn't expect the kind which came.

No one needs to be reminded that on November 22, 1963, President John F. Kennedy was assassinated in Dallas, Tex. Within hours after the assassination every Muslim minister received a directive from Mr. Muhammad—to make no remarks at all concerning the assassination. I had a previously scheduled speaking engagement in New York at the Manhattan Center. It wasn't canceled, and the question-and-answer period, someone asked me right off the bat, "What do you think about President Kennedy's assassination?"

And I said without a second thought what I honestly felt—that, as I saw it, it was a case of "the chickens coming home to roost." I said that the hate in white men had not stopped with the killing of defenseless black people, but that, allowed to spread unchecked, it had struck this country's Chief of State. BLACK MUSLIMS, MALCOLM X! CHICKENS COME HOME TO ROOST. That was promptly in headlines and on news broadcasts. The next day, I went to Chicago, on my monthly visit to Mr. Muhammad. "That was a very bad statement," he said. "The country loved this man. The whole country is in mourning. That was very ill-fitted. A statement like that can make it hard on Muslims in general. I'll have to silence you for the next ninety days—so that the Muslims everywhere can be disassociated from the blunder."

I was numb. But I told Mr. Muhammad, "Sir, I agree with you, and I submit, one-hundred-percent."

When I got back to New York, prepared to tell my Mosque No. 7 assistants that I had been suspended, or, in my case, "silenced," I learned that already they had been informed. Next, an announcement was made that I would be reinstated within 90 days, "if he submits."

This made me suspicious for the first time. I had completely submitted. But Muslims were deliberately being given the implication that I had rebelled. Three days later the first word came to me that members of Mosque No. 7 were being told, "If you knew what the Minister did, you'd go out and kill him yourself." As a one-time hustler, I sensed that since again I had to leave town fast.

I remembered Cassius Clay. We met first in 1962 at a Detroit rally for Elijah Muhammad. Today he does not share my feelings about Mr. Muhammad. But I must always be grateful to him that just at this time, when he was training in Miami to fight Sonny Liston, he invited me, Betty and the children to come there, as his guests, as a sixth-wedding anniversary present to Betty and me. Miami was Betty's first vacation since we had married. And our girls loved the heavy-weight contender who romped and played with them. I was in a state of emotional shock. I made an error, I know now, in not speaking out the full truth when I was first "suspended."

What was I going to do? After the fight I returned to New York City, where

I had a large, closed personal following. Each day, some of the most brilliant business men and women in the world, Mosque No. 7 announced their intention to travel to Mecca, and the Nation of Islam to come with me.

The Masjid Iltisam is at the corner of 129th Street and 7th Avenue, which might be called one of the fine homes of Harlem. I called a press conference and made the announcement: "I am going to organize and lead a new mosque in New York City known as the Masjid Mosque, Incorporated, with temporary headquarters in the Hotel Theresa. It will be the working base for an action program designed to eliminate the political oppression, the economic exploitation, and the social degradation suffered by the twenty-two million Afro-Americans."

There was one major thing more that I needed to do. I took a plane to my sister Ella, in Boston. "Ella," I said, "I want to make the pilgrimage to Mecca." Ella said, "How much do you need?"

I couldn't get over what she did then. I obtained a visa to the Holy City and I left New York quietly.

As a Muslim from America, I was the center of attention in Mecca. They asked me what about the Hajj had impressed me the most. I said, "The brotherhood: The people of all races, colors, from all over the world coming together as one! It has proved to me the power of the One God."

I never would have believed possible—it shocked me when I considered it—the impact of the Muslim World's influence on my previous thinking. Many blacks would cynically accuse me of "selling out" the fight, to become an "integrationist." Nearly all whites would scoff and jeer. But I knew that there were a few who would understand, who would accept, that in the land of Muhammad and Abraham, I had been blessed with a new insight into the religion of Islam.

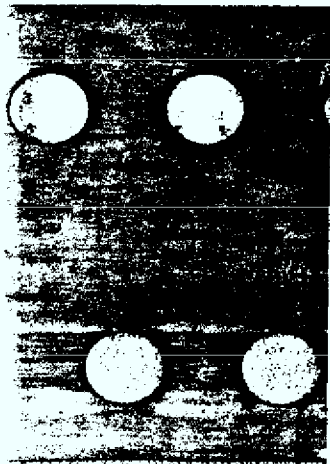
Before I left the Holy City I had an audience with Prince Faisal, who encouraged me to bring the truth of Islam to American Negroes. I visited Nigeria and Ghana, where I talked with cabinet officers, intellectuals, ambassadors from the rest of Africa, and many others. Everywhere the reception for the militant American Muslim Negro was tremendous. In Dakar the Senegalese at the airport stood in line to shake my hand and ask for autographs.

From Dakar, I flew to Algiers. It was Tuesday, May 19, 1964—my birthday. It was 39 years since the scene of this book's beginning, with my mother pregnant with me standing on the porch in Nohradin, as the Ku Klux Klan threatened her.

My next plane, a Pan American jet—was Flight 115—landed in New York on May 21 at 4:25 in the afternoon. As I left the plane and filed toward Customs, I saw the crowd—probably 50 or 60 reporters and photographers. Before any press queries could be made, I told of the alteration of my attitudes about white men who practiced true brotherhood, such as I had seen during my recent pilgrimage experience among Muslims in the Holy Land.

Over a hundred speaking invitations were waiting for me, either at home, or at the Muslim Mosque, Inc. In my busy weeks abroad I had had some chance to think about the basic types of white man in America, and how they affected Negro issues, and especially politics in this election year. I had thought out what I was going to say when I began appearing at some of these speaking engagements.

They call me sometimes "the angriest Negro in America." Well, the Bible says



there is a star for anger. I feel that if Negroes attack white people, then these white people should defend themselves, with arms if necessary, if the forces of law are inadequate. And I feel that Negroes, if white people attack them, should do exactly the same thing.

Johnson and Goldwater I feel that as far as the American black man is concerned, are both just about the same. It's just a question of Johnson, the fox, or Goldwater, the wolf. "Conservatism" is really meaning "Let's keep the niggers in their place," and "Liberalism" is meaning "Let's keep the niggers in their place but sell them we'll treat them a little better. Let's fool them more, with more promises." Since these are the choices, the black man in America, I think, only needs to pick which one he chooses to be eaten by, because they both will eat him.

Goldwater, I respect, as a man, because he speaks out his convictions. True convictions spoken out are rarely heard today in high-level politics. I think he's too intelligent to have risked his unpopular stand without conviction. He isn't another liberal just trying to please both racists and integrationists, smacking at one, and whispering to the other. Goldwater flatly tells the black man he's not for the black man. His policies make the black-white issue more clear-cut for the black man. So he makes the black man recognize what he has to do. The black man, if Goldwater would win, would realize that he had to fight harder, the black man would be more positive in his demands, more aggressive in his protests. The issue would be more quickly engaged. While the black man under the liberal "fox" could keep on sitting around, begging and passive-reacting for another 100 years, waiting for "turn" and for "good-will" to solve his problem.

The black man in America, when he awakens, when he becomes intellectually mature, when he becomes able to think for himself, then he will be able to make more independent choices.

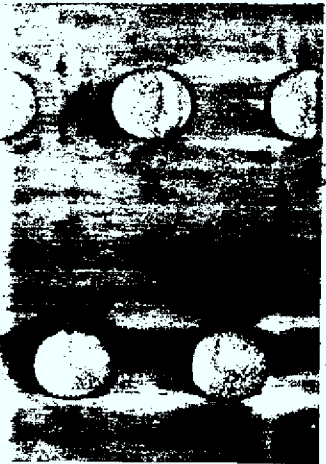
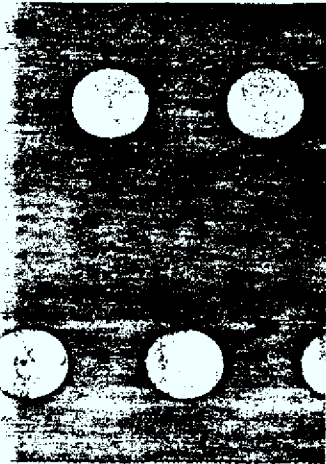
I wouldn't put myself in the position of voting for either one, or of recommending to any black man to do so. I'm just talking about if America's white voters do resist Goldwater, the black people will at least know what they are dealing with. They would at least know they were fighting an honestly growing wolf, rather than a fox who could have them in his stomach and half-digested before they even know what is happening.

They have called Goldwater a racist and me a racist. Once I was a racist—yes. But now I have turned my direction away from anything that's racist. So, some of the followers of Elijah Muhammad would still consider it a first-rank honor to kill me. Also I know that any day, any night, I would die at the hands of some white devil racist. At the same time, however, I can't think of any subject involving human beings today that you can divert from the race issue. I will even go so far as to say that I dream that one day history will look upon me as having been one of the voices that perhaps helped to save America from a grave, even possibly fatal catastrophe. If the reader can understand me, if then he can multiply me by the tens of thousands, he will put down this life story with at least a better picture than he had of America's black ghosts.

More and worse riots will erupt. The black man has seen the white man's underbelly of guilty fear. But, if through telling this story of my life, I have brought any light, if I have spread any truth then all of the credit is due to Allah. Only the mistakes have been mine. THE END



Today Malcolm leads to the Orient: "Chinese will be the future leading political tongue of the world, and Arabic the spiritual."



THE LESSON OF MALCOLM X

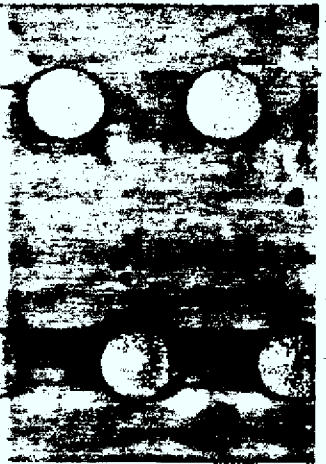
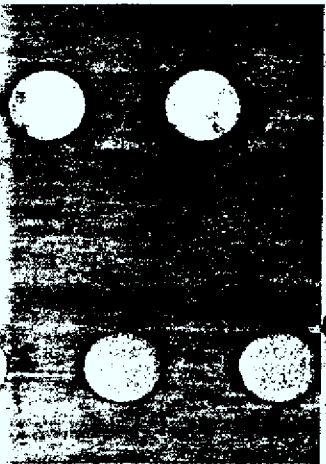
If Malcolm X were not a Negro, his autobiography would be little more than a journal of abnormal psychology, the story of a burglar, dope pusher, addict and jailbird—with a family history of insanity—who acquires messianic delusions and sets forth to preach an upside-down religion of "brotherly" hatred. What lends importance to Malcolm's otherwise depressing tale is that he is a leader of the Black Muslims, a sort of Negro Ku Klux Klan. Nobody knows just how large a following he has, but unquestionably the militant hatred he preaches was behind some of the violence of the summer riots in the North.

Society must share the blame for making Malcolm X the angry and possibly dangerous man that he is. His story is the story of all the injustice still inflicted on his race; it begins in senseless cruelty and violence, moves through poverty and deprivation to the capricious murder of his father and his mother's insanity, through his own easy drift into crime and long imprisonment, to—finally—the catharsis of a pseudoreligious revelation. He is, in truth, the product of a world he never made. But he is also, like every other man, self-made. The alone unjust world has also turned out a Martin Luther King, who has had to face the same deprivations and senseless cruelties, yet through them has reached a personal serenity and religious revelation founded on the idea of brotherly love. America may consider itself lucky that in a large poll which *The New York Times* took in Harlem—by coincidence, just before the riots—King had more than 12 times as many followers as Malcolm X. We say lucky, because this fact shows more patience, forbearance and trust among Negroes than their past treatment has justified.

America has been lucky like that for a long time. The persecuted, neglected, mistreated Negro minority would have seemed a perfect setup for Communist agitators—and Lenin proved that a very small minority, properly organized, can overthrow a state. Yet it is a tribute to the inherent loyalty and good sense of the American Negro that the Communists could never make any real headway among them. It is likely that Malcolm X won't either. It would be understandable if all the ignorant hatreds of the Ku Klux Klan created a black-robed mirror image of revenge. But Negroes, by and large, are not vengeful.

Unlike Malcolm X, most of them would laugh at Mr. Elijah Muhammad's childlike fantasy that the "white devil" is a genetic aberration from the "natural man," the Negro, who will regain his rightful mastery when "the black original race [gives] birth to one whose wisdom, knowledge and power would be infinite." Yet this fantasy is no more childish than the solemn conviction of many a Mississippi fundamentalist that God has doomed Negroes to eternal inferiority as the "sons of Ham," condemned to be "heavers of wood and drawers of water." Though no man, as Jefferson warned, is born booted and spurred with the right to ride on the backs of his fellow, some of the Mississippi delegates to the Democratic convention in Atlantic City seemed to be still under that misapprehension.

The lesson of Malcolm X, and the lesson of the Mississippi showdown at Atlantic City, is that 19 million Negro Americans, who are equally taxed in all respects, still do not get equal representation, politically or otherwise. Taxation without representation is still tyranny, and until all Americans join in providing every citizen with the rights of citizenship, we shall be lucky if Malcolm X is not succeeded by even wilder and more virulent extremists.



~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

2.

APPENDIX

NATION OF ISLAM, formerly
referred to as the Muslim
Cult of Islam, also known as
Muhammad's Temples of Islam

On May 7, 1954, a third source advised Muhammad had, early in July, 1958, decided to de-emphasize the religious aspects of the teachings of Islam and to stress the economic benefits to be derived by those Negroes who joined the NOI. This policy change, according to MUHAMMAD, would help him acquire additional followers and create more interest in his programs. U

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

We are well aware that our future efforts to defend ourselves by retaliating—by meeting violence with violence, eye for eye and tooth for tooth—could create the type of racial conflict in America that could easily escalate into a violent, worldwide, bloody race war.

In the interests of world peace and security, we beseech the Heads of the Independent African States to recommend an immediate investigation into our problem by the United Nations Commission on Human Rights.

If this humble plea that I am voicing at this Conference is not properly worded, then let our Elder Brothers, who know the legal language come to our aid and word our plea in the proper language necessary for it to be heard.

One last word, my beloved Brothers at this African Summit:

"No one knows the master better than his servant." We have been servants in America for over 300 years. We have a thorough, inside knowledge of this man who calls himself "Uncle Sam". Therefore, you must heed our warning: Don't escape from European Colonialism only to become even more enslaved by deceitful, "friendly" American dollarism.

May Allah's blessings of good health and wisdom be upon you all.

Salaam Alaikum

**Malcolm X, Chairman
Organization of Afro-American
Unity.**

If South Africa is guilty of violating the human rights of Africans here on the Mother Continent, then America is guilty of worse violations of the twenty-two million Africans on the American continent. And, if South African racism is not a domestic issue, then American racism also is not a domestic issue.

Many of you have been led to believe that the much publicized, recently passed Civil Rights Bill is a sign that America is making a sincere effort to correct the injustices we have suffered there. This propaganda maneuver is part of her deceit and trickery to keep the African Nations from condemning her racist practices before the United Nations, as you are now doing as regards the same practices of South Africa.

The United States Supreme Court passed a law ten years ago making America's segregated school system illegal. But, the Federal Government has yet to enforce this law even in the North. If the Federal Government cannot enforce the law of the highest court in the land, when it comes to nothing but equal rights to education for African-Americans, how can anyone be so naive as to think all the additional laws brought into being by the Civil Rights Bill will be enforced?

These are nothing but tricks of this Century's leading neocolonialist power. Surely, our intellectually mature African brothers will not fall for this trickery?

The Organization of Afro-American Unity, in cooperation with a coalition of other Negro leaders and organizations, have decided to elevate our freedom struggle above the domestic level of civil rights. We intend to "internationalize" it by placing it at the level of human rights. Our freedom struggle for human dignity is no longer confined to the domestic jurisdiction of the United States Government.

We beseech the Independent African States to help us bring our problem before the United Nations, on the grounds that the United States Government is morally incapable of protecting the lives and the property of twenty-two million African-Americans. And, on the grounds that our deteriorating plight is definitely becoming a threat to world peace.

Out of frustration and hopelessness our young people have reached the point of no return. We no longer endorse patience and turning-the-other-cheek. We assert the right of self-defense by whatever means necessary, and reserve the right of maximum retaliation against our racist oppressors, no matter what the odds against us are.

From here on in, if we must die anyway, we will die fighting back, and we will not die alone. We intend to see that our racist oppressors also get a taste of death.

Our problems are your problems. We have lived for over 300 years in that American den of racist wolves in constant fear of losing life and limb. Recently, three students from Kenya were mistaken for American Negroes and were brutally beaten by the New York Police. Shortly after that two diplomats from Uganda were also beaten by the New York City police who mistook them for American Negroes.

If Africans are brutally beaten while only visiting in America, imagine the physical and psychological suffering received by your Brothers and Sisters who have lived there for over 300 years.

Our problem is your problem. No matter how much independence Africans get here on the Mother Continent, unless you wear your National dress at all times when you visit America, you may be mistaken for one of us and suffer the same psychological and physical mutilation that is an everyday occurrence in our lives.

Your problems will never be fully solved until and unless ours are solved. You will never be fully respected until and unless we are also respected. You will never be recognized as free human beings until and unless we are also recognized and treated as human beings.

Our problem is your problem. It is not a Negro problem, nor an American problem. This is a world problem; a problem for humanity. It is not a problem of civil rights, but a problem of human rights.

If the United States Supreme Court Justice, Arthur Goldberg, a few weeks ago, could find legal grounds to threaten to bring Russia before the United Nations and charge her with violating the human rights of less than three million Russian Jews---what makes our African brothers hesitate to bring the United States Government before the United Nations and charge her with violating the human rights of twenty-two million African-Americans?

We pray that our African brothers have not freed themselves of European colonialism only to be overcome and held in check nois by American dollarism. Don't let American racism be "legalized" by American dollarism.

America is worse than South Africa, because not only is America racist, but she is also deceitful and hypocritical. South Africa preaches segregation and practices segregation. She, at least, practices what she preaches. America preaches integration and practices segregation. She preaches one thing while deceitfully practicing another.

South Africa is like a vicious wolf, openly hostile towards black humanity. But America is cunning like a fox, friendly and smiling, but even more vicious and deadly than the wolf.

The wolf and the fox are both enemies of humanity; both are Canine; both humiliate and mutilate their victims. Both have the same objectives, but differ only in methods.

Since the twenty-two million of us were originally Africans, who are now in America, not by choice but only by a cruel accident in our history, we strongly believe that African problems are our problems and our problems are African problems.

YOUR EXCELLENCIES: We also believe that as Heads of the Independent African States you are the Shepherd of all African peoples everywhere, whether they are still at home here on the Mother Continent or have been scattered abroad.

Some African leaders at this Conference have implied that they have enough problems here on the Mother Continent without adding the Afro-American problem.

With all due respect to your esteemed positions, I must remind all of you that The Good Shepherd will leave ninety-nine sheep who are safe at home to go to the aid of the one who is lost and has fallen into the clutches of the imperialist wolf.

We, in America, are your long lost Brothers and Sisters, and I am here only to remind you that our problems are your problems. As the African-Americans "awaken" today, we find ourselves in a Strange Land that has rejected us, and, like the Prodigal Son, we are turning to our Elder Brothers for help. We pray our pleas will not fall upon deaf ears.

We were taken forcibly in chains from this Mother Continent and have now spent over 300 years in America, suffering the most inhuman forms of physical and psychological tortures imaginable.

During the past ten years the entire world has witnessed our men, women and children being attacked and bitten by vicious police dogs, brutally beaten by police clubs, and washed down the sewers by high-pressure water hoses that would rip the clothes from our bodies and the flesh from our limbs.

And, all of these inhuman atrocities have been inflicted upon us by the American Governmental authorities, the police, themselves, for no reason other than we seek the recognition and respect granted other human beings in America.

YOUR EXCELLENCIES:

The American Government is either unable or unwilling to protect the lives and property of the twenty-two million African-American brothers and sisters. We stand defenseless, at the mercy of American racists who murder us at will for no reason other than that we are black and of African descent.

Two black bodies were found in the Mississippi River this week; last week an unarmed African-American educator was murdered in cold blood in Georgia; a few days before that three civil rights workers disappeared completely, perhaps murdered also, because they were teaching our people in Mississippi how to vote and how to secure their political rights.

PRESS RELEASE

The following is a copy of the statement that was prepared by Malcolm X on behalf of the Organization of Afro-American Unity and the 22 million Afro-Americans; and was delivered by him to the conference which opened in Cairo, Egypt on July 17, 1964.

July 17, 1964

***Their EXCELLENCIES
FIRST ORDINARY ASSEMBLY OF HEADS OF STATE AND GOVERNMENTS
ORGANIZATION OF AFRICAN UNITY
CAIRO, U.A.R.***

YOUR EXCELLENCIES:

The Organization of Afro-American Unity has sent me to attend this historic African Summit Conference as an observer to represent the interests of twenty-two million African-Americans whose human rights are being violated daily by the racism of American imperialists.

The Organization of Afro-American Unity (OAAU) has been formed by a cross section of America's African-American community, and is patterned after the letter and spirit of the Organization of African Unity (OAU).

Just as the Organization of African Unity has called upon all African leaders to submerge their differences and unite on common objectives for the common good of all Africans - - in America the Organization of Afro-American Unity has called upon Afro-American leaders to submerge their differences and find areas of agreement where in we can work in unity for the good of the entire twenty-two million African-Americans.

ORGANIZATION OF AFRO-AMERICAN UNITY

HOTEL THERESA

2040 SEVENTH AVE., Suite 128

NEW YORK, N. Y.

MOument 6-4093

July 17, 1964

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

During the midst of the racial turmoil here in America, the most militant of the militant Negroes - Malcolm X - was in Cairo, Egypt, where he was the only American allowed into the conference of the Organization of African Unity.

A resolution was passed at this conference condemning racism in the United States.

Sincerely,

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/93 BY 8269 JHE/WEB/ld

Organization of Afro-American
Unity

ENCLOSURE

100-399321-151

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) _____ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Document(s) originating with _____ appropriate agencies, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

_____ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); _____ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
100-399321-Not Recorded

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI

Date: 9/17/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-399321)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (105-8999)

SUBJECT: MALCOLM K. LITTLE aka
IS - MMI

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

b1D
b7C

b7C

- 3- Bureau (RM)
- 2- Los Angeles (RM) (AM)
- 2- Chicago (RM)
- 2- New York
- (1- 100-152759)

DECLASSIFIED BY 8209 JHE/WEB/HP
ON 12/14/83

REC-26 100-399321-152

SEP 18 1964

Classified by 6885 DML
Exempt from GDS Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

G. D. Wick

67 SEP 25 1964

APPROPRIATE AGENCIES AND FIELD OFFICES ADVISED BY ROUTING SLIP(S)

b7C

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Per _____

disclad 12/21/83

SUB- [REDACTED] CONTROL

NY 105-8999

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

b7C

[REDACTED]

u

b7C

[REDACTED]

u

b7C

[REDACTED]

u

Chicago is requested to comment on [REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

u

b7D,C

[REDACTED]

u

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

F B I

Date: 9/23/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-399321)
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (105-8999)
SUBJECT: MALCOLM K. LITTLE aka
IS-121
(CC:NY)

b7D
b7C

[redacted] advised on 9/23/64, that [redacted] plans to travel to Philadelphia on Sunday, 9/27/64, to hear [redacted] speak.

[redacted] stated same date that she believed [redacted] MALCOLM K. LITTLE, would not return from his tour until after the elections on 11/3/64.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/83 BY 8269 JHE/wEB/da

[redacted] b7C [redacted]

H

C. G. WICK

1cc retained 827 RB

100-399321-153

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - Philadelphia (Info.) (RM)
- 1 - New York (100-152759) (RM)
- 1 - New York (105-29845) (BETTY LITTLE)
- 1 - New York

REC-35

SEP 24 1964

INDEXED

b7C
SUB CONTROL

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

64 SEP 30 1964

FBI

Date: 9/22/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-399321)

FROM: SAC, CHICAGO (100-33593)

SUBJECT: MALCOLM K. LITTLE, aka ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
IS - MMI HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
OO: New York DATE 12/14/85 BY 1269 MEJ/MLD

Re New York airtel dated 9/17/64 instant caption
regarding [REDACTED]

New York requested in referenced airtel to
comment on the above remarks.

In the event additional information is developed
bearing on this matter, the Bureau and New York will be
promptly notified.

- ④ - Bureau (1 - 100-441765) (MMI) (RM)
- 3 - New York (2 - 105-8999) (RM)
(1 - 100-152759) (MMI)
- 1 - Los Angeles (100-) (RM) (Info)
- 2 - Chicago (1 - 100-41040) (MMI)

REC-9

EX-101

100-399321-154

SEP 23 1964

67C

67C

SUB CONTROL

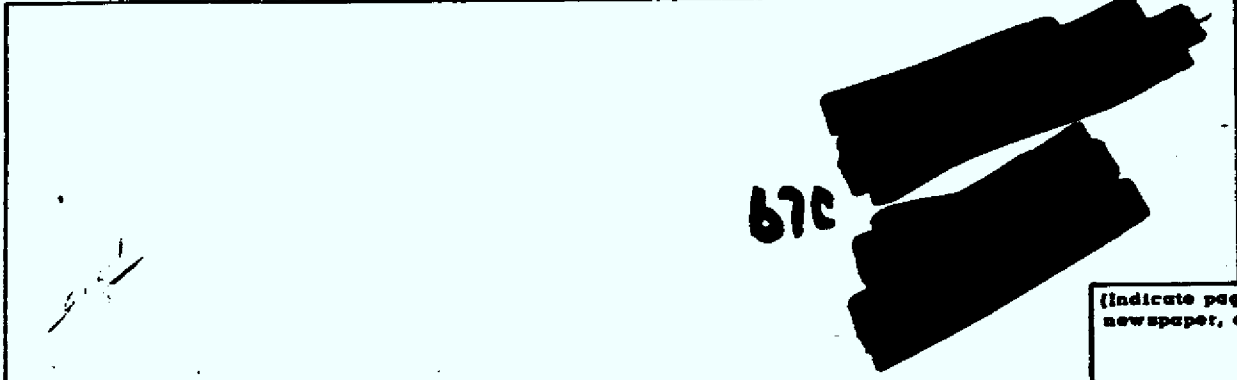
64 SEP 30 1964

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN

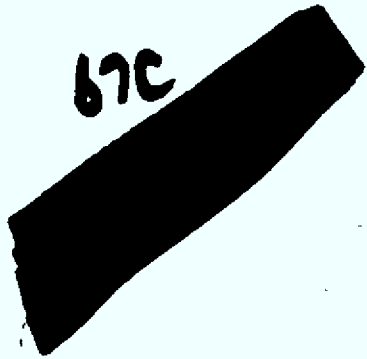
- Mr. Tolson _____
- Mr. Belmont _____
- Mr. Mohr _____
- Mr. Casper _____
- Mr. Callahan _____
- Mr. Conrad _____
- Mr. DeLoach _____
- Mr. Evans _____
- Mr. Gale _____
- Mr. Rosen _____
- Mr. Sullivan _____
- Mr. Tavel _____
- Mr. Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Miss Holmes _____
- Miss Gandy _____

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)



b7c

HEAVY WHISPER on the integration line: Uncle Sam is supposed to be checking on the income tax returns of Malcolm X (the ex-Muslim).



b7c

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

63 CHICAGO DAILY NEWS
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

Date: 9-24-64
Edition: RED DART
Author: TONY MITCHELL
Editor: JOHN STANTON
Title:

MALCOLM X
Character:
or 100-33593
Classification:
Submitting Office CHICAGO

100-399321
NOT RECORDED
OCT 8 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/14/83 BY 8069 JHE/WES/ld

5 b7c
100-399321

64 OCT 8 1964

FBI

Date: 9/29/64

Transmit the following in PLAIN
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL
(Priority)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-441765)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (100-152759)

SUBJECT: MUSLIM MOSQUE INC.
IS - MMI

RePHtel, dated 9/29/64. ✓

b7D

b7C

b7C

[REDACTED]

Letter and LHM follows under the caption
"MALCOLM X LITTLE aka; IS - MMI". U

- 3- Bureau (RM)
(1- 100-399321) (MALCOLM K. LITTLE)
- 2- Chicago (100-41040) (RM)
(1- 100- [REDACTED])
- 1- Philadelphia (100-47471) (RM)
- 1- New York (105-8999) (MALCOLM K. LITTLE)
- 1- New York [REDACTED]

DECLASSIFIED BY 826 JEM/WES/DAW
ON 12/14/91

dmm

100-399321-

SEP 30 1964

NOT RECORDED
169 OCT 2 1964

66 OCT 8 1964

Special Agent in Charge

CONFIDENTIAL

Classified by 6035
Exempt from GDS Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

4 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) _____ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Document(s) originating with _____ appropriate agencies, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

_____ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); _____ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
100-399321-Not Recorded

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

SAC, New York

10-8-64

Director, FBI

1 - [REDACTED]
1 - [REDACTED]
1 - [REDACTED]

(b)(7)(C)

[REDACTED]

you

SECRET

MALCOLM K. LITTLE

IS - NY

NEW YORK FILE: 100-8999

BUREAU FILE: 100-390321

12/15/83
Classified by 8267JHE/mec

Declassify on: OADR

(b)(7)(C)

(b)(1)

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

6-18-77
any

Classified by 10803

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

OCT 16 1964

DUPLICATE YELLOW

SECRET

NOT RECORDED
87 OCT 13 1964

67D, Letter to SAC, [redacted] 6A
67C [redacted] 4

~~SECRET~~

[redacted] (S) 4

b1

[redacted] (S) 4

b1

~~SECRET~~

October 9, 1964

Airtel

b7c 1 - [REDACTED]

To: SAC, New York (100-152759)

From: Director, FBI (100-441765)

MUSLIM MOSQUE, INCORPORATED
INTERNAL SECURITY - MMI

Recent communications from New York and Philadelphia have indicated that Malcolm X Little, Muslim Mosque, Incorporated, leader, is to return to the United States in the immediate future from his African tour. Newspaper articles have set forth information that Little professes to be a believer in the orthodox Islamic religion which preaches the brotherhood of all men. In these articles information is set forth that Little expresses sorrow for having recruited so many as believers of the Nation of Islam teachings.

The possibility exists that this would be an excellent time for Agents of your office to interview Little. Should he be truly sorry for his past actions and should he truly be a convert to the true Islamic religion, valuable information can be obtained through such interview. New York should furnish its views in this regard by return airtel and, if agreeable, should set forth the manner in which Little will be approached, bearing in mind that his followers are still filled with the venom of hatred and violence. In conducting such an interview control must be completely in the hands of Bureau Agents.

1 - New York (105-8999)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/15/83 BY 1269JHE/WEA/82

1 - 100-399321 (Malcolm X Little)

TPR:kaj
(7)

DUPLICATE YELLOW

34
88 OCT 14 1964

NOT RECORDED
82 OCT 12 1964

100-399321-11

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

5 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) _____ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Document(s) originating with ~~_____~~ appropriate agency, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

_____ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); _____ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
100-399321-Not Recorded documents

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Date of Mail 10-2-64

Has been removed and placed in the Special File Room of Records Branch.

See File 66-2554-7530 for authority.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/15/83 BY 92069JHE/wes/dsd

Subject JUNE MAIL Malcolin K. Little

Removed By 65 OCT 8 1964 ⁴⁶

File Number 100-399321-155

Permanent Serial Charge Out

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

MEMORANDUM

Date: OCT 5 1964

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-399321)

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (105-8999)

SUBJECT: MALCOLM K LITTLE aka
IS-WMI

ReNY airtel to Bureau dated 9-29-64 captioned "M, IS-WMI"

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are 9 copies of a LHM re captioned matter. Copies are being furnished to Boston, Chicago, Detroit and Philadelphia for their information.

Information was furnished by [redacted] if disseminated outside the Bureau, should be paraphrased to protect [redacted]

In view of information set forth in attached LHM, [redacted] is being requested by the NYO

NYO is unable to identify one [redacted] at this time.

LHM is being classified "Confidential" to protect the identity of [redacted]

- 4 - Bureau (Encl. 9) (RM)
- (1 - 100-441765) (WMI)
- 1 - Boston (Encl. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Chicago (Encl. 1) (RM)
- 1 - Detroit (Encl. 1) (RM)
- 2 - Philadelphia (Encl. 2) (RM)
- (1 - 100-47471) (WMI)
- 1 - New York (100-152759) (WMI)
- 1 - New York [redacted]
- 1 - New York [redacted]

REC-40 100-399321-156

OCT 5 1964

ENCLOSURE

68 OCT 29 1964

NYO CG: DE PH B: S: CD (100) U.S. Marshal Station, FBI
MIS. POST. NOT. NOTIFIED OF DECLASS. ACTION VIA
S/S 4/12/26.

b7D

b7E

b7C

b7D

b7C

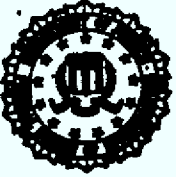
ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/15/83 BY 9709 JRE/het/AD

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/15/83 BY 9709 JRE/het/AD

DECLASSIFIED BY
301 ON 4/11/56
301

Copy to [redacted]
by routing slip [redacted]
 info action data
Date - [redacted]

1-RRR-X 447 + 41 M...



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

New York, New York

OCT 5 1964

Bufile 100-399321
NYfile 105-8999

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Malcolm K Little
Internal Security - Muslim Mosque,
Incorporated

[REDACTED]

b7D
b7C

Xu

[REDACTED]

b7C
Approved / [Signature]

Xu

[REDACTED]

b7C

Xu

[REDACTED]

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Classified by 6855 [Signature]
Exempt from GDS Category 2
Date of Declassification Indefinite
5-17-77

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED BY 269 JHE/WEL/dd
ON 12/15/83

This document contains neither recommendations nor
conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the
FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its con-
tents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

100-399321-156
ENCLOSURE

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

3 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) (b)(7)(C) with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) _____, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

_____ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); _____ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
100-399321-156 p. 2-4

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Malcolm K Little

1.

APPENDIX

NATION OF ISLAM, formerly referred to as the Muslim Cult of Islam, also known as Muhammad's Temples of Islam

In January, 1957, a source advised ELIJAH MUHAMMAD has described his organization on a nationwide basis as the "Nation of Islam," (NOI) and "Muhammad's Temples of Islam."

On May 8, 1964, a second source advised ELIJAH MUHAMMAD is the national leader of the NOI; Muhammad's Temple of Islam No. 2, 5335 South Greenwood Avenue, Chicago, Illinois, is the national headquarters of the NOI; and in mid-1960, MUHAMMAD and other NOI officials, when referring to MUHAMMAD'S organization on a nationwide basis, commenced using either "Mosque" or "Temple" when mentioning one of "Muhammad's Temples of Islam."

The NOI is an all-Negro organization which was originally organized in 1930 in Detroit, Michigan. MUHAMMAD claims to have been selected by Allah, the Supreme Being, to lead the so-called Negro race out of slavery in the wilderness of North America by establishing an independent black nation in the United States. Members following MUHAMMAD'S teachings and his interpretation of the "Koran" believe there is no such thing as a Negro; that the so-called Negroes are slaves of the white race, referred to as "white devils," in the United States; and that the white race, because of its exploitation of the so-called Negroes, must and will be destroyed in the approaching "War of Armageddon."

In the past, officials and members of the NOI, including MUHAMMAD, have refused to register under the provisions of the Selective Service Acts and have declared that members owe no allegiance to the United States.

On May 5, 1958, the first source advised MUHAMMAD had, upon advice of legal counsel, tempered his personal statements and instructions to his ministers concerning the principles of his organization in order to avoid possible prosecution by the United States Government; however, he did not indicate any fundamental changes in the teachings of his organization.

Malcolm X Little

2.

APPENDIX

NATION OF ISLAM, formerly
referred to as the Muslim
Cult of Islam, also known as
Muhammad's Temples of Islam

On May 7, 1964, a third source advised Muhammad had, early in July, 1958, decided to de-emphasize the religious aspects of the teachings of Islam and to stress the economic benefits to be derived by those Negroes who joined the NOI. This policy change, according to MUHAMMAD, would help him acquire additional followers and create more interest in his programs.

Malcolm K Little

1.

APPENDIX

NATION OF ISLAM, MOSQUE #7,
NEW YORK CITY

On May 5, 1964, a source advised that the Nation of Islam (NOI) affiliate in New York City is known as Mosque #7, also known as Temple #7, and is located at 102 West 116th Street, New York City. Mosque #7 is part of the NOI headed by ELIJAH MUHAMMAD, with headquarters in Chicago, Illinois. Mosque #7 has two branches; Mosque #7B at 105-03 Northern Boulevard, Queens, New York City, and Mosque #7C at 120 Madison Street, Brooklyn, New York. These branches are part of Mosque #7.

The date Mosque #7 originated in New York City is not known.

However, in connection with the origin of Mosque #7, it should be noted that in 1953 a second source advised that there was a Temple of the NOI (known to source then as the Muslim Cult of Islam) in New York City located at 135th Street and 7th Avenue, as far back as 1947.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Malcolm X Little

1.

APPENDIX

MUSLIM MOSQUE, INCORPORATED

The March 13, 1964, edition of "The New York Times," a daily newspaper published in New York, New York, contained an article on page 20 which indicated that MALCOLM X (LITTLE), former national official of the Nation of Islam (NOI) and Minister of NOI Mosque #7, New York, who broke with the NOI on March 8, 1964, publicly announced in New York City on March 12, 1964, that he had formed the Muslim Mosque, Incorporated (MMI). The MMI, according to the article, would be a broadly based politically oriented black nationalist movement for Negroes only, financed by voluntary contributions. In this public statement MALCOLM X urged Negroes to abandon the doctrine of non-violence when it is necessary to defend themselves in the civil rights struggle, and he also suggested that Negroes form rifle clubs to protect their lives and property in times of emergencies in areas where the government is unable or unwilling to protect them.

Incorporation papers of the MMI filed on March 16, 1964, with the Business Section, Clerk of Courts, New York County, New York, New York, reflect that the MMI was incorporated under the Religious Corporation Law of the State of New York to work for the imparting of the Islamic Faith and Islamic Religion in accordance with "accepted Islamic principals." The principal place of worship to be located in the Borough of Manhattan, New York, New York.

During an appearance over KYW - Television, Cleveland, Ohio, on April 7, 1964, MALCOLM X stated that the MMI does not stand for integration, but for complete freedom, justice, and equality for Negroes. He stated that Islam was the religious philosophy of the MMI, while the political, economic and social philosophy was black nationalism.

On May 15, 1964, a confidential source advised that the headquarters of the MMI are located in Suite 128, Hotel Theresa, 2090 Seventh Avenue, New York City, where they were established on March 16, 1964.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

F B I

Date: 10/1/64

| | |
|--------------|--|
| Mr. Tolson | |
| Mr. Belmont | |
| Mr. Mohr | |
| Mr. Casper | |
| Mr. Callahan | |
| Mr. Conrad | |
| Mr. DeLoach | |
| Mr. Evans | |
| Mr. Gale | |
| Mr. Rosen | |
| Mr. Sullivan | |
| Mr. Tavel | |
| Mr. Trotter | |
| Tele. Room | |
| Miss Holmes | |
| Miss Gandy | |

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, (100-399321)
 FROM: SAC, WFO (100-32805) (RUC)
 MALCOLM K. LITTLE, aka
 IS - MMI
 (OO;NY)

Blph
H W 10/5/64

b7c

████████████████████ Chief, Security Branch, Legal Division, Passport Office, Department of State, Washington, D.C., on 9/30/64, made available to SA ██████████ a telegram from the United States Embassy at Kuwait dated 9/29/64. This stated that MALCOLM LITTLE called at the Embassy on 9/26/64, in order to obtain a health certificate which he states was lost in Saudi Arabia. This certificate was issued. LITTLE departed from Kuwait on 9/29/64, for a one day stop at Khartoum. He was then to proceed to Ethiopia for several days.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
 HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
 DATE 12/15/83 BY 2269 JNE/WEC/dd

Robertson
10/1/64

- ③ - Bureau *1 cc retained 827 RB*
- 2 - New York (105-8999) (RM)
- 1 - WFO

H

PEM:jas
(6)

REC-22/100 - 399321 - 157

OCT 5 1964

AIRTEL

C. C. Wick

EX-102

5 10/1/64

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

64 OCT 8 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-399321)

DATE: 10-5-64

Jm
FROM

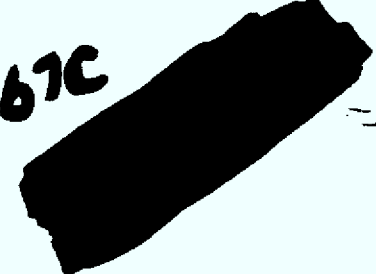
SAC, NEW YORK (105-8999)

SUBJECT: MALCOLM K. LITTLE
IS-MMI

OO:NY

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau is a Xerox copy of an article taken from the "New York Times", a local newspaper dated 10-4-64, captioned "MALCOLM Rejects Racist Doctrine".

In this article, MALCOLM denounces ELIJAH MUHAMMAD as a religious "faker" and promises that he shall never rest until he has undone the harm he caused to innocent Negroes through his evangelistic zeal, now believe in him, (ELIJAH MUHAMMAD) even more fanatically and more blindly than he did.

b7c


ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 12/18/83 BY SP2A JHE/wer/DAEC 28

100-399321-158

OCT 6 1964

- 3- Bureau (Encl 1,) (RM)
(1 100-441765) (MMI)
 - 1- New York
- JCS:efk
(4)

ENCLOSURE

b7c


UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100 441765



66 OCT 15 1964

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

Date of Mail 10-3-64

Has been removed and placed in the Special File Room of Records Branch.

See File 66-2554-7530 for authority.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/15/83 BY 8269 JHE/WES/RL

Subject JUNE MAIL Malcolm K. Little

Removed By 85 OCT 9 1964 40

File Number 100-399321-159

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

~~SECRET~~

Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI (100-3993²1)

DATE: 9/30/64

CRUB
FROM : *Special London 64217 to London 10/1/64*
~~Director, FBI (100-3313) (P)~~

SUBJECT: MALCOLM K. LITTLE
IS - MUSLIM MOSQUE, INC.

~~SECRET~~

Rebulet to CIA 7/9/64 and subsequent memos furnished to Legat, London by routing slip 7/20/64. *u*

b1

[REDACTED]

b1

[REDACTED]

This case will be kept in a pending status awaiting Bureau reply. *u*

12/5/83
Classified by *8269 JHE/WEB/ld*
Declassify on: OADR

- 2 - Bureau
- 1 - Liaison (sent direct)
- 1 - London
- 1 - *rn*

b7c

REC 5

100-399321-161

EX-103

OCT 5 1964

~~SECRET~~

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE

[REDACTED]

Classified by *6525 J/10*
Exempt from GDS Category *1*
Date of Declassification Indefinite

5-17-77

b7c
Let - London
12/20/83
NY (C-1)

MALCOLM REJECTS RACIST DOCTRINE

Also Denounces Elijah as a
Religious 'Faker'

By M. S. HANDLER

Malcolm X has renounced the philosophy of black racism and denounced Elijah Muhammad, leader of the Black Muslims, as a religious "faker."

In a letter from Mecca, Saudi Arabia, to a friend in New York, Malcolm said he had embraced the brotherhood of man and "shall never rest until I have undone the harm I did to so many well-meaning, innocent Negroes who through my own evangelistic zeal now believe in [Elijah Muhammad] even more fanatically and more blindly than I did."

Malcolm broke with Elijah Muhammad, who advocates black separatism, earlier this year and founded his own non-sectarian black nationalist organization. He has spent many months in Mecca studying with the grand imams of Islam—ranking scholars of Islam—and working with the Muslim World League.

A 'Strait-Jacket World'

In his letter dated Sept. 22, Malcolm wrote:

"For 12 long years I lived within the narrow-minded confines of the 'strait-jacket world' created by my strong belief that Elijah Muhammad was a messenger direct from God Himself, and my faith in what I now see to be a pseudoreligious philosophy that he preaches. But as his then most faithful disciple, I represented and defended him at all levels . . . and in most instances, even beyond the level of intellect and reason."

"I shall never rest until I have undone the harm I did to so many well-meaning, innocent Negroes who through my own evangelistic zeal now believe in him even more fanatically and more blindly than I did. If Western society had not gone to such extremes to blot out the knowledge of True Islam, there would not be such a religious 'vacuum' among American Negroes today into which any religious faker can bring all sorts of distorted religious concoctions and represent it to our unsuspecting people as True Islam."

All Men Brothers

Malcolm continued:

"I declare emphatically that I am no longer in Elijah Muhammad's 'strait jacket,' and I don't intend to replace his with one woven by someone else. I am a Muslim in the most orthodox sense; my religion is Islam as it is believed in and practiced by the Muslims here in the Holy City of Mecca."

"This religion recognizes all men as brothers. It accepts all human beings as equals before God, and as equal members in the Human Family of Mankind. I totally reject Elijah Muhammad's racist philosophy, which he has labeled 'Islam' only to fool and misuse gullible people, as he fooled and misused me. But I blame only myself, and no one else for the fool that I was, and the harm that my evangelic foolishness in his behalf has done to others."

Malcolm wrote that he was neither anti-American, un-American, seditious nor subversive, but an open-minded man who was trying to weigh everything objectively.

Vows Belief in Allah

He said he was "fed up with strait-jacket societies."

"I respect every man's right to believe whatever his intelligence leads him to believe is intellectually sound," Malcolm said, "and I respect my right to believe likewise."

CLIPPING FROM THE

NY

EDITION

DATE

PAGE

FORWARDED BY NY DIVISION

NOT FORWARDED BY NY DIVISION ✓

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/15/83 BY 2269 JHE/ewb

1 XEROX

OCT 6 1964

100-399321-158

2 XEROX COPIES 1-58 1-00-15892

After reaffirming his belief in Allah as the Supreme Being and in the Prophet Mohammed, Malcolm said, "yet some of my dearest friends are Christians, Jews, Buddhists, Hindus, agnostics, and even atheists—some are capitalists, Socialists, and Communists—some are moderates, conservatives, extremists—some are even Uncle Toms."

"It takes all these religious, political, economic, psychological and racial ingredients," he said, "to make the Human Family and the Human Society complete."

Turning to the racial situation in the United States, Malcolm said, "no one has to stir up the Negroes," and that the "sociological dynamite" stemming from unemployment, bad housing and inferior education existed in American society."

Asks 'Meaningful Actions'

"It takes no one to set it off . . . Putting the blame on me and other militants will never decrease nor stop these racial explosions today. Nothing will stop [them] but real meaningful actions, sincerely motivated by a deep sense of humanism and moral responsibility to remove once and for the very basic causes that produce the 'materials' for these explosive conditions.

"We must forget politics and propaganda and approach this as a Human Problem which all of us as human beings are obligated to correct. The well-meaning whites must become less vocal and more active against racism of their fellow whites . . . and Negro leaders must make their own people see that with equal rights also go equal responsibilities."

Federal Bureau of Investigation
Records Branch

SECRET

, 19__

- Name Searching Unit - Room 6527
- Service Unit - Room 6524
- Forward to File Room
- Attention _____
- Return to _____ Supervisor Room Ext.

Type of References Requested:

- Regular Request (Analytical Search)
- All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
- Subversive References Only
- Nonsubversive References Only
- Main _____ References Only

Classified by *2217/10*

Type of Search Requested:

- Restricted to Locality of _____
- Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
- Buildup Variations

Declassify on: OADR
we had

61

Subject _____
Birthdate & Place _____
Address _____

Localities _____

Re _____

Date *11-15-64*

Searcher Initials *ph-*

Prod. *4*

FILE NUMBER

SERIAL

[Large redacted area covering the main body of the form]

SECRET

10/9 1964

- Name Searching Unit - Room 6527
 - Service Unit - Room 6524
 - Forward to File Review
 - Attention [REDACTED]
 - Return to [REDACTED]
- Supervisor Room Ext.

SECRET

Type of References Requested:

- Regular Request (Analytical Search)
- All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
- Subversive References Only
- Nonsubversive References Only
- Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested:

- Restricted to Locality of _____
- Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
- Buildup Variations

Classified by [REDACTED]

Declassify on: OADR 00

Subject [REDACTED] S

Birthdate & Place _____

Address _____

Localities _____

R# _____ Date 10/9 Searcher Initials *elm*

Prod. _____

| FILE NUMBER | SERIAL |
|-------------|--------|
|-------------|--------|

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

SECRET

10/9 1964

- Name Searching Unit - Room 6527
 - Service Unit - Room 6524
 - Forward to File Review
 - Attention [REDACTED]
 - Return to [REDACTED]
- Supervisor Room Ext.

SECRET

Type of References Requested:

- Regular Request (Analytical Search)
- All References (Subversive & Nonsubversive)
- Subversive References Only
- Nonsubversive References Only
- Main _____ References Only

Type of Search Requested:

- Restricted to Locality of _____
- Exact Name Only (On the Nose)
- Buildup Variations

Classified by [REDACTED]

Declassify on: OADR 00

Subject [REDACTED] S

Birthdate & Place _____

Address _____

Localities _____

R# _____ Date 10/9 Searcher Initials *elm*

Prod. _____

| FILE NUMBER | SERIAL |
|-------------|--------|
|-------------|--------|

[REDACTED] (S)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

SECRET

Legat, London (100-3313)

~~SECRET~~

10/20/64

REC-125
Director, FBI (100-399321) - 160

b2c1 [REDACTED]

L.A. 109
MALCOLM K. LITTLE
INTERNAL SECURITY - MMI

Reurlet 9/30/64.

[REDACTED] (S)

61

[REDACTED] (S)

[REDACTED] (S)

[REDACTED] (S)

Classified by 8269 JHE/wEB/BD
Declassify on: OADR
12/15/84

- Tolson _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- DeLoach _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- Evans _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

1 - New York (105-8999) (Enc.)

1 - Foreign Liaison Unit (route through for review)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

~~SECRET~~

MAILED 12
OCT 21 1964
COMM-FBI

SEE NOTE PAGE 3

Classified by 6855
Exempt from GDS Category 1
Date of Declassification Indefinite
5-17-77

66 OCT 22 1964

TELETYPE UNIT

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

2 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

Deleted under exemption(s) (b)(1) with no segregable material available for release to you.

Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) _____, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

_____ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); _____ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:

100-399321-160 outcopy pages 2,3

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

FBI

Date: 10/1/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (REGISTERED)
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-399321)
FROM: SAC, LOS ANGELES (105-5591)(P)
RE: MALCOLM K. LITTLE, aka
IS - MMI
OO: New York

Re New York airtel, dated 9/17/64, and Chicago airtel, dated 9/22/64.

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

One copy of each of the referenced airtels is enclosed for San Diego and San Francisco.

All offices alert

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - Chicago (100-33593) (RM)
- 2 - New York (105-8999) (RM)
- 2 - San Diego (Encls. 2) (RM)
- 2 - San Francisco (Encls. 2) (RM)
- 2 - Los Angeles (1 - 100-65527) (MMI)

OCT 3 1964

Approved: _____

Special Agent in Charge

64 OCT 8 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/15/83 BY 826 JHE/WEK/ld

67D

67D

67D

67C

67C

FBI

Date: 10/2/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-399321)
FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (105-8999)
SUBJECT: MALCOLM R. LITTLE, aka
IS-111
(OO:NY)

b7c [redacted]
[redacted]

Re Miami airtel to Bureau dated 9/29/64.

b7D

[redacted] close to MALCOLM and his family advised on 9/28/64 that MALCOLM plans to return to New York from his tour to Africa on 11/15/64.

b7D

[redacted] as of 10/2/64, no information has been received that would indicate that MALCOLM planned to return to the U.S. at an earlier date.

b7E

[redacted] has been requested on MALCOLM's return to the U.S.

Miami office will be alerted if information is received that MALCOLM plans to come to Miami.

1cc retained 827 RTD.

- 2 - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - Miami (105-8554) (RM)
- 1 - New York

REC-56 100-399321-68

b7E

B. G. Wick
(7)

EX-102

OCT 3 1964

b7c [redacted]

Approved: *[Signature]* Special Agent in Charge

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/16/83 BY 269 JHE/KWB/del

Per _____

61 OCT 1964

Date of Mail 10-2-64

Has been removed and placed in the Special File Room of Records Branch.

See File 66-2554-7530 for authority.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/15/83 BY 8269 JHE/wec/dl

Subject JUNE MAIL Malcolm K. Little

Removed By 65 OCT 11 1964

File Number 100-399321-163

Permanent Serial Charge Out

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

OCT 9 1964

TELETYPE

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| Mr. Tolson | _____ |
| Mr. Belmont | _____ |
| Mr. Mohr | _____ |
| Mr. DeLoach | _____ |
| Mr. Casper | _____ |
| Mr. Callahan | _____ |
| Mr. Conrad | _____ |
| Mr. Evans | _____ |
| Mr. Gale | _____ |
| Mr. Rosen | _____ |
| Mr. Sullivan | _____ |
| Mr. Tavel | _____ |
| Mr. Trotter | _____ |
| Tele. Room | _____ |
| Miss Holmes | _____ |
| Miss Gandy | _____ |

SENT BY CODED TELETYPE

FBI NEW YORK

10-20 PM URGENT 10-9-64 DAE

TO DIRECTOR -6- 100-399321 AND PHILADELPHIA 100-47

AND MIAMI

FROM NEW YORK 105-8999

MALCOLM K. LITTLE AKA IS - MMI, OO... NY.

[Redacted area with handwritten "b7C" and "2" and a circled "1"]

[Large redacted block]

END AND PLS HOLD.....

REC-15

100-399321-164

OCT 13 1964

OCT 16 1964

EX-114

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/15/83 BY 8269 JHE/WEB/AN

CC-808K15

67D

DO-6

OFFICE OF DIRECTOR
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

October 2, 1964

The attached letter was referred to
the Director by Walter Winchell.

| | |
|--------------|-------|
| MR. TOLSON | _____ |
| MR. BELMONT | _____ |
| MR. MOHR | _____ |
| MR. DELOACH | _____ |
| MR. CASPER | _____ |
| MR. CALLAHAN | _____ |
| MR. CONRAD | _____ |
| MR. EVANS | _____ |
| MR. GALE | _____ |
| MR. ROSEN | _____ |
| MR. SULLIVAN | _____ |
| MR. TAVEL | _____ |
| MR. TROTTER | _____ |
| MR. JONES | _____ |
| TELE. ROOM | _____ |
| MISS HOLMES | _____ |
| MRS. METCALF | _____ |
| MISS GANDY | _____ |

crt

b7c

100-399321-165

EC-64

100-399321-165

16

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/15/83 BY 8267 WEB/ld

b7c

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

[Redacted]

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

1 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) (b)(7)(C), (D) with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Document(s) originating with the following government agency(ies) _____, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

_____ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); _____ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
100-399321-165 enclosure page 1

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

September 25, 1964

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

b7D,
b7C

####

[Redacted]

b7D

####

Black nationalist leader Malcolm X has replaced Richard Gibson, the American Negro who ran the now defunct Fair Play for Cuba Committee, as the new favorite of the Red Chinese. The Peiping-financed Swiss monthly Revolution which carried many Gibson articles, now repudiates them and is running a piece on Malcolm X instead. The reason Gibson dumped was unknown. Pro-Castro sources claim he was relly working for the CIA.

####

To J. E. Hoover

Best regards,

[Redacted signature]

b7C

b7C

[Redacted] jc

b7C

[Redacted]

FBI

Date: 9/29/64

YA
37

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-436351) ^{399321-0-7 to MM & NY.}

FROM: SAC, MIAMI (105-8554) (P) ^{gag 10/21/64}

RE: MALCOLM K. LITTLE, aka
Malcolm X IS - NOI
(OO: NEW YORK)

b7D

[REDACTED]

received information that subject was coming to Miami in about two weeks. [REDACTED] did not know why he was coming to Miami or how long he would stay. He said he would keep this office advised if he should obtain any further details.

b7D

New York [REDACTED] attempt to determine if and when subject is coming to Miami and reason for this trip.

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
 - 2 - New York (105-8999) (RM)
 - 1 - Miami
- JCM:ggr
(6)

b7C [REDACTED]

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/15/83 BY 8269 JEM/WEB/DD

EX-110

100-399321-166
700-436351-33

E. G. Wick

REC-17

SEP 30 1964

OCT 2 1964

b7C

SUB CONTROL

5 OCT 1964

Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

97m
FROM

DIRECTOR, FBI (100-399321)

DATE: 10/19/64

SAC, NEW YORK (105-8999)

SUBJECT:

MALCOLM K. LITTLE
IS-MMI

ReNYairtel dated 9/29/64, captioned "MUSLIM MOSQUE INC., IS-MMI"; and NY letter and letterhead memorandum captioned as above dated 10/5/64.

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are 9 copies of a letterhead memorandum re captioned matter.

Information was furnished [redacted]

b7D [redacted] The letterhead memorandum is being classified "Confidential" to protect the identity [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED BY 3181
3/22/76 JDP:139

b2 [redacted] notified of declassification via M/S 3/22/76 JDP:139

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 12/16/83 BY 9269 JHE/WEB/20

REC-15

100-399321-167

ST-100

OCT 20 1964

[redacted]

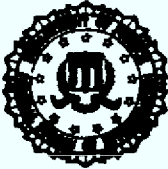
b2
ENCLOSURE

- 1 - Bureau (Encls. (RM) (1-100-441765) (MMI)
- 1 - Philadelphia (100-) (Encl.1) (RM)
- 1 - New York

69 OCT 29 1964

UNREC COPY AND COPY OF ENCL FILED IN

Cont
b7C



In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
New York, New York
October 19, 1964

Malcolm K. Little

Internal Security - Muslim Mosque Incorporated

b7c [REDACTED]

b7c [REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED BY
3101 ON 3/22/76.
JDP/rjg

GROUP 1
~~Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification.~~

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions
of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your
agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside
your agency.

ENCLOSURE 100-399321-167

FBI

Date: 10/23/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (REGISTERED)
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-399321)
FROM: SAC, LOS ANGELES (105-5591)(RUC)
RE: MALCOLM K. LITTLE, aka
IS - MMI

OO: New York

Re Los Angeles airtel, dated 10/1/64.

No information received that LITTLE appeared in
Los Angeles to participate in the debates [REDACTED]

b7D

b7C

- 3 - Bureau (REGISTERED)
- 1 - Chicago (100-33593) (Info) (REGISTERED)
- 2 - New York (105-8999) (REGISTERED)
- 1 - San Diego (Info) (REGISTERED)
- 1 - San Francisco (Info) (REGISTERED)
- 2 - Los Angeles
(1 - 100-65527) (MMI)

LHE:jab
(10)

ST-112

REC-57 100-399321-168

OCT 26 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 12/14/83 BY 9269 JHE/REA/dl

SUBV CONTROL b7C

Approved: [Signature] Special Agent in Charge

64 OCT 29 1964

Sent _____ M

FBI

Date: 10/21/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-399321)

[Handwritten initials] FROM : SAC, SAN FRANCISCO (100-43914)(C)

SUBJECT: MALCOLM K. LITTLE, aka
IS - MMI

OO: New York

Re Los Angeles airtel to Bureau dated 10/1/64.

[Large redacted area]

[Redacted area]
67C

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 12/15/83 BY 226 JTM/MSB/JPB

b7D

b7D

- 3 - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - Los Angeles (105-5591)(RM)
- 2 - New York (105-8999)(RM)
- 2 - San Diego (RM)
- 6 - San Francisco

100-399321-169

21 OCT 23 1964

EX-114

SUB CONTROL

b7D

Approved: *[Signature]* OCT 29 1964
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

CC - Wick

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

4

Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

- Deleted under exemption(s) _____ with no segregable material available for release to you.
- Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.
- Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.
- Document(s) originating with _____ appropriate agency, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

_____ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); _____ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
100-399321-170 and Not Recorded

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX



STATE OF NEW YORK
DEPARTMENT OF LAW
ALBANY, N. Y. 12224

Telephone: GR4-7194

- Mr. Tolson
- Mr. Belmont
- Mr. Mohr
- Mr. DeLoach
- Mr. Casper
- Mr. Callahan
- Mr. Conrad
- Mr. Evans
- Mr. Gale
- Mr. Rosen
- Mr. Sullivan
- Mr. Tavel
- Mr. Trotter
- Mr. Tele. Room
- Miss Holmes
- Miss Gandy

LOUIS J. KOWITZ
ATTORNEY GENERAL

October 16, 1964

Hon. J. Walter Yeagley
Assistant Attorney General
Internal Security Division
Department of Justice
Washington, D. C.

Re: Civil rights cases pending in New York State

Dear Mr. Yeagley:

I would like to obtain Malcolm X. Little, the former Black Muslim minister, as a witness in cases which will go to trial in New York State commencing November 16 in a little town called Warsaw in Wyoming County. The cases are being transferred to Warsaw from Buffalo, Erie County, in order that the security would be easier should violence occur from the incitement of the trial.

I am writing to you to ask if you could use your contacts in United States government for the purpose of having someone in our government locate and interview Malcolm X. Little in Cairo, Egypt, where, I am informed, he is presently sojourning for the purpose of determining whether he would be willing to appear as a witness for the State of New York in the forthcoming trials. I suppose it would depend on whether he intends to return home prior to November 16 and if he does not intend to return home I would like to find out if he would be willing to return home if the State would be willing to pay his transportation expenses from Egypt to Warsaw, New York.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/16/83 BY 8269 JHE/bad/20

100-399321-17

100-399321-17

100-399321-17

cc D of J...
cc Dept of Justice...
cc Buffalo...
cc Wyoming...
cc New York...

58 NOV 3 1964

18 OCT 21 1964

file 100-399321

Hon. J. Walter Yeagley

2.

I do not at present have authority to guarantee his expenses but if he would be willing to appear as a witness, I would ask for such authority and I feel certain that such authority would be granted.

I am sending a copy of this letter to the Hon. J. Edgar Hoover in order to keep him informed about what we are doing in these particular cases.

There appears to be no doubt in my mind that this particular sect is advocating criminal anarchy and I so allege in the State's answers. It is my understanding that Malcolm X. Little has defected and I would like him as a witness to explain the reason for his defection.

Your help in this matter will be greatly appreciated as New York State does not have the facilities to reach to Cairo, Egypt, such as are available to our Federal Government.

With kindest personal regards and best wishes,
I am,

Very truly yours,

LOUIS J. LEFKOWITZ
Attorney General

By -

WILLIAM D. BRESINHAN
Assistant Attorney General

cc: Hon. J. Edgar Hoover, Director
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

WDB:ljr

F B I

Date: 10/28/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (100-399321)
FROM: SAC, SAN DIEGO (105-1662) (C)
MALCOLM K. LITTLE, aka.
IS - MMI
(OO: New York)

b7c [REDACTED]

Re Los Angeles airtel to Bureau dated 10/1/64

The following advised they had received no information [REDACTED]

b7D

[REDACTED]

b7C

- ③ - Bureau (REGISTERED)
- 2 - Los Angeles (105-5591) (REGISTERED)
- 2 - New York (105-8999) (REGISTERED)
- 2 - San Francisco (100-43914) (REGISTERED)
- 2 - San Diego
- (1 - 100-13205, MUSLIM MOSQUES INCORPORATED)

L

b7c [REDACTED] bef
(11)

REC 30 100-399321-172

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 12/15/83 BY 8269 JHE/usc/rd

105-1662

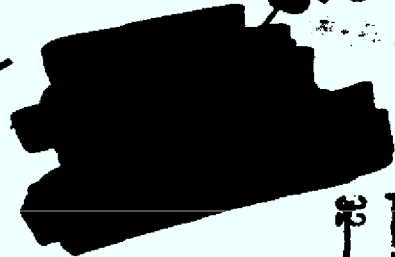
Approved: 61 NOV 11 1964
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

SUB [REDACTED]

20530

October 27 1964



William D. Bresinhan, Esquire
Assistant Attorney General
State of New York
Albany, New York 12224

Dear Mr. Bresinhan:

This is in reply to your letter of October 16, 1964 concerning the whereabouts and possible availability of Malcolm X Little.

The best we can determine is that he is traveling in Africa. As of October 6, 1964 he was reported in Nairobi, Kenya and had planned to be in Tanganyika on October 13. He would then go to Uganda and return to Tanganyika. He further planned visits to Guinea, Mali and Senegal before returning to New York, but the dates of such proposed visits are not known. He stated he would return to the United States after the November 3, 1964 elections and our information is that he is planning to return to New York on November 15.

Although Malcolm X was removed from his position of second-in-command of the Nation of Islam by Elijah Muhammad after making intemperate remarks following the assassination of President Kennedy, we doubt he has defected from the beliefs of the Muslims or that there is any great ideological separation.

I am not familiar with the exact nature of your cases in New York but I would be surprised if Malcolm X would be of any value to you as a witness if he were called.

With kindest personal regards, I am

Sincerely,

Hon. J. Edgar Hoover
Director, FB.

J. WALTER YEAGLEY
Assistant Attorney General

REC 14/100-399321-173

30
16 OCT 29 1964

NOV-13

b7C
Int. Sec. Section

657443 1964

EXP. PROC.

35

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

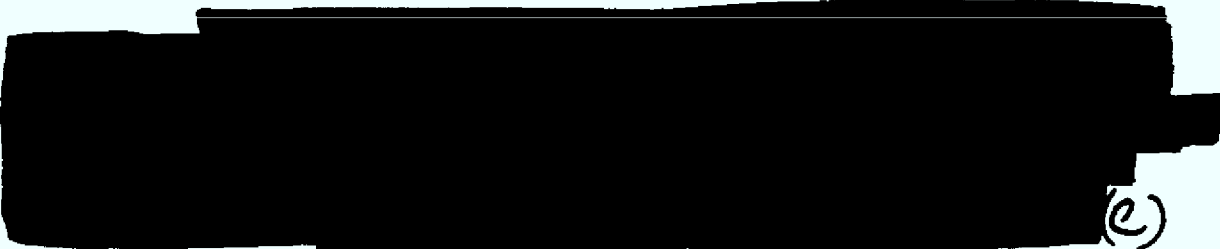
DIRECTOR, FBI (100-40-34)

10/29/64

SAC, NEW YORK (105-1329) (P*)

CHINESE COMMUNIST ACTIVITIES - NEW YORK
IS-CH

ReBulet to NY dated 10/23/64.



61
63

(c)

For the information of the Bureau, 23-11 97th Street, East Elmhurst is a single family house, rented by the Nation of Islam to MALCOLM X LITTLE. His lease expires 1/31/65. LITTLE attended a party at the Chinese Embassy in Ghana in May 1964. Since July of this year he has been travelling in Africa and is expected to visit Ghana again. LITTLE, formerly a leader in the NOI, now claims to be merely a religious leader. He heads the Muslim Mosque, Inc. and the Organization of Afro-American Unity. LITTLE's wife is currently staying at the East Elmhurst address.

No further action is being taken by the NYC and this file is being retained in a pending inactive status.

- 2-Bureau (100-40-34) (RM)
- 1-New York (105-8999) (MALCOLM X)
- 1-New York (105-1329)

12/15/83
Classified by 2269 JHE/WEB/20
Declassify on: OADR

OK
EG
(4)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED EXCEPT
WHERE SHOWN OTHERWISE.

F 73

100-399321-
NOT RECORDED
102 NOV 5 1964

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

100-101100

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

3 Page(s) withheld entirely at this location in the file. One or more of the following statements, where indicated, explain this deletion.

Deleted under exemption(s) _____ with no segregable material available for release to you.

Information pertained only to a third party with no reference to you or the subject of your request.

Information pertained only to a third party. Your name is listed in the title only.

Document(s) originating with _____ *appropriate agencies*, was/were forwarded to them for direct response to you.

_____ Page(s) referred for consultation to the following government agency(ies); _____ as the information originated with them. You will be advised of availability upon return of the material to the FBI.

_____ Page(s) withheld for the following reason(s):

For your information: _____

The following number is to be used for reference regarding these pages:
100-399321 - Not Recorded, 174

XXXXXX
XXXXXX
XXXXXX

XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
X DELETED PAGE(S) X
X NO DUPLICATION FEE X
X FOR THIS PAGE X
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX